

HP OpenView Configuration Server Using Radia

Radia Database Reference Manual

Version: 4.0i

for the UNIX®, Windows®, and Macintosh® operating systems

Note: Information in this guide can be used for all platforms except where indicated for a specific platform only.



Manufacturing Part Number: T3420-90003

July 2005

© Copyright 2004 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

Legal Notices

Warranty

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Hewlett-Packard shall not be held liable for errors contained herein or direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

A copy of the specific warranty terms applicable to your Hewlett-Packard product can be obtained from your local Sales and Service Office.

Restricted Rights Legend

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause in DFARS 252.227-7013.

Hewlett-Packard Company
United States of America

Rights for non-DOD U.S. Government Departments and Agencies are as set forth in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1,2).

Copyright Notices

© Copyright 1998-2004 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

No part of this document may be copied, reproduced, or translated into another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company. The information contained in this material is subject to change without notice.

Trademark Notices

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Acknowledgements

PREBOOT EXECUTION ENVIRONMENT (PXE) SERVER
Copyright © 1996-1999 Intel Corporation.

TFTP SERVER
Copyright © 1983, 1993
The Regents of the University of California.

OpenLDAP

Copyright 1999-2001 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA.
Portions Copyright © 1992-1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.

OpenSSL License

Copyright © 1998-2001 The OpenSSLProject.

Original SSLeay License

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

DHTML Calendar

Copyright Mihai Bazon, 2002, 2003

Technical Support

Please select Support & Services from the following web site:

<<http://www.hp.com/managementsoftware/services>>

There you will find contact information and details about the products, services, and support that HP OpenView offers.

The support site includes:

- Downloadable documentation
- Troubleshooting information
- Patches and updates
- Problem reporting
- Training information
- Support program information

About this Guide

Who this Guide is for

This book is a reference guide for new and experienced users. It describes the classes and attributes that comprise the Radia Database version 4.0.

What this Guide is about

This book is designed to give the administrator insight into the classes and attributes of the domains found in the default Radia Database version 4.0.

Each chapter is specific to a particular domain, and is broken down by class. For each class, you will find a table describing the attributes of that class.

Summary of Changes

This printing of the *Radia Database Reference Guide* contains additional descriptive information for many of the classes listed for each domain as well as the specific information listed below.

Chapter 1: Introduction

- Added CLIENT domain description.
- Added PRDMAINT domain description.
- Added information for the four optional domains.

Chapter 2: The ADMIN Domain

- Table 2.5 – added PRDMAINT instance.

Chapter 3: The AUDIT Domain

- Table 3.1 – added additional options for ZSVCMO, ZSVCMODE and ZSYSACCT.
- Table 3.2 – added instances ITEMS and UNIXFILE.
- Table 3.3 – added instances CMPMD5, FILEMD5.
- Table 3.5 – added instances ZCONTEXT, ZPUBVER, ZSTATUS.
- Added new class – REGISTRY – Table 3.12.
- Table 3.13 – added instances NETAVAIL, RETRYFLG, RETRYINT, RETRYLMT, RETRYRC, ZCHNNNAME, ZPRVNAME.

Chapter 4: The CLIENT Domain

- New chapter added for CLIENT domain.

Chapter 5: The PRDMAINT Domain

- NOVADIGM domain name changed to PRDMAINT domain.
- Table 5.1 – added instances CACHE, ERTYPE, EVENTS, ITEMS, LREPAIR, REBOOT, RECONFIG, REMOVAL, UIOPTION, ZCONTEXT, ZDISCONN, ZREPAIR, ZSVCCAT, ZSVCMODE, ZSVCTTYP, ZSYSACCT, ZVERIFY.
- Table 5.2 – added instance BEHAVIOR.
- Table 5.3 – added instances FIXNUM, FVERSION, LEVEL, PRODUCT, PVERSION, SPLEVEL, ZCONTEXT, ZPUBVER.
- Added class MACFILE – Table 5.4
- Table 5.6 – added instance OBJGUID.

Chapter 7: The POLICY Domain

- Added class MANUFACT – Table 7.3.
- Added class MODEL – Table 7.4.
- Added class ROLE – Table 7.5.
- Added class SUBNET – Table 7.6.

Chapter 8: The SOFTWARE Domain

- Table 8.2 – added instances THROTYPE, ZBWAPCT, ZBWPCT, ZCONTEXT
- Added class MACFILE – Table 8.15.
- Table 8.20 – added instance MSIDRIVR.
- Added class REPLACE – Table 8.24.
- Table 8.25 – added instance NETAVAIL.

Chapter 9: The SYSTEM Domain

- Added class ZINTENT – Table 9.5.
- Added class ZPRODUCT – Table 9.7.
- Table 9.8 changed name of instance DSTOBJ to DESTOBJ.

Editorial Improvements

In addition to the changes listed above, this version contains various editorial and style updates to each chapter and section and the index.

Conventions

You should be aware of the following conventions used in this book.

Table P.1 ~ Styles

Element	Style	Example
References	<i>Italic</i>	See the <i>Publishing Applications and Content</i> chapter in this book.
Dialog boxes and windows	Bold	The Radia System Explorer Security Information dialog box opens.
Code	Andale Mono	radia_am.exe
Selections	Bold	Open the \Admin directory on the installation CD-ROM.

Table P.2 ~ Usage

Element	Style	Example
Drives (system, mapped, CD)	Italicized placeholder	<i>SystemDrive</i> : \Program Files\Novadigm might refer to C:\Program Files\Novadigm on your computer. <i>CDDrive</i> : \client\radia_am.exe might refer to D:\client\radia_am.exe on your computer.
Files (in the Radia Database)	All uppercase	PRIMARY
Domains (in the Radia Database)	All uppercase	PRIMARY.SOFTWARE May also be referred to as the SOFTWARE domain in the PRIMARY file.
Classes (in the Radia Database)	All uppercase	PRIMARY.SOFTWARE.ZSERVICE May also be referred to as the ZSERVICE class in the SOFTWARE domain in the PRIMARY file.

The table below describes terms that may be used interchangeably throughout this book.

Table P.3 ~ Terminology*

* Depends on the context. May not always be able to substitute.

Term	May also be called
Application	software, service
Client	Radia Application Manager and/or Radia Software Manager
Computer	workstation, server
NOVADIGM domain	PRDMAINT domain Note: As of the 4.0 release of the database, the NOVADIGM domain is being renamed the PRDMAINT domain. Therefore, if you are using an earlier version, you will see the NOVADIGM domain in the database.
Radia Configuration Server	Manager, Active Component Server
Radia Database	Radia Configuration Server Database

Contents

Preface	5
About this Guide	5
Who this Guide is for	5
What this Guide is about	5
Conventions	9
 1 Introduction	 17
Why use Radia?	17
The Radia Database	19
Radia Database Files	20
Additional Files	20
Class Attributes	21
 2 The ADMIN Domain	 25
Administrator IDs (ADMINID) Class	26
Administrator Types (ZADMIN) Class	27
Attribute Verify (ZVERA) Class	29
Class Verify (ZVERC) Class	30
Connection Rules (ZCONNECT) Class	31
Console Privileges (ZCONUSER Class)	34
Console User IDs (CONUSEID Class)	35
Domain Verify (ZVERD Class)	36
File Verify (ZVERF Class)	37
Function Verify (ZVERFDCI) Class	38
Instance Verify (ZVERI) Class	39
Name Lists (8) (ZLIST) Class	40

Name Lists (32) (ZLIST32) Class.....	41
3 The AUDIT Domain	43
Application (ZSERVICE) Class	44
Audit Packages (PACKAGE) Class	52
Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class	54
Client Methods (CMETHOD) Class	58
Desktop (DESKTOP) Class	60
File (FILE) Class.....	63
File Scanner (FILESCAN) Class.....	68
File Scanner Filters (FILTER) Class.....	69
Inventory Options (RIMOPTS) Class.....	71
Inventory Scanners (SCANNER) Class	72
Path (PATH) Class	74
REGISTRY (REGISTRY) Class.....	75
Scheduling (TIMER) Class	77
Virtual Mgr Location (MGRVLOC) Class.....	82
WBEM (WBEM) Class	83
4 The CLIENT Domain.....	85
Core Settings (SETTINGS) Class	86
Diagnostics (DIAGS) Class.....	92
Hardware Scan Config (RADHWCFG) Class	94
Network Locations (LOCATION) Class	96
RSM UI Preferences (RADUICFG) Class	98
Server Access Profile (SAP) Class.....	103
5 The PRDMAINT Domain.....	107
Application (ZSERVICE) Class	108
Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class	116
File Resources (FILE) Class.....	118
Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class	122
Maintenance Location (MAINTLOC) Class	126

Path (PATH) Class	127
Product Maintenance (PRDMAINT) Class.....	128
Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class	129
6 The PATCH Domain.....	133
Patch (PATCH) Class.....	134
7 The POLICY Domain	137
Countries (COUNTRY) Class	138
Departments (DEPT) Class.....	139
Machine Manufacturer (MANUFACT) Class	140
Machine Models (MODEL) Class.....	141
Machine Roles (ROLE) Class.....	142
Machine Subnets (SUBNET) Class.....	143
Mobile Device Config (MBLCONFIG) Class	144
Multicast (MULTICAST) Class.....	145
PDACONFIG (PDACONFIG) Class	149
Server Stagers (STAGER) Class	150
Users (USER) Class.....	153
Workgroups (WORKGRP) Class	156
8 The SOFTWARE Domain.....	157
Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class	158
Application (ZSERVICE) Class	160
Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class	169
Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class	171
Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class	172
Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class	176
Desktop (DESKTOP) Class.....	177
Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class.....	180
File Resources (FILE) Class	184
HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class.....	189
IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class	190

Install Options (INSTALL) Class	193
Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class.....	197
Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class	200
Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class	202
Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class	206
MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class	209
MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class.....	212
MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class	213
MSI Resources (MSI) Class.....	214
Panel Services (PANEL) Class	219
Path (PATH) Class	223
Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class	224
Replace Application (REPLACE) Class	228
Scheduling (TIMER) Class	229
SD Dependencies (SDDEP) Class	234
SD Packages (SD) Class	235
Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class	239
SVR4 Dependencies (SVR4DEP) Class	242
SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class.....	243
Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class	247
Version Groups (VGROUP) Class	251
Versions (VERSION) Class	253
 9 The SYSTEM Domain.....	 255
Application Manager (ZCOMMAND) Class	256
Consoles (ZCONSOLE) Class.....	258
DB Version (DBVER) Class.....	259
Methods (ZMETHOD) Class.....	260
Radia Intent Class (ZINTENT) Class	261
Radia Processes (PROCESS) Class.....	262
Radia Processes (ZPRODUCT) Class	263
SQLTABLE (SQLTABLE) Class	264
System Files (ZFILE) Class	266

Lists 267

 Tables 267

Index 271

Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of the Radia Database, and describes how to use this guide.

Why use Radia?

Radia manages the distribution of digital assets based on your *distribution model* or *desired state*. A distribution model records the identities and intended configurations of the desktop computers or devices whose configurations are managed by Radia. The distribution model can be simple or complex.

At a minimum, a Radia distribution model includes the following five elements:

- **Users**
The identity of the devices or subscribers being managed.
- **Applications**
The software that is being managed.
- **Application Files**
The components that make up the applications.
- **Deployment Source**
The location where the application components are stored, such as on a Radia Proxy Server, Radia Staging Server, or Radia Configuration Server.
- **Deployment Destinations**
The location to which the application and its files will be distributed such as desktop computers, PDAs, and laptops.

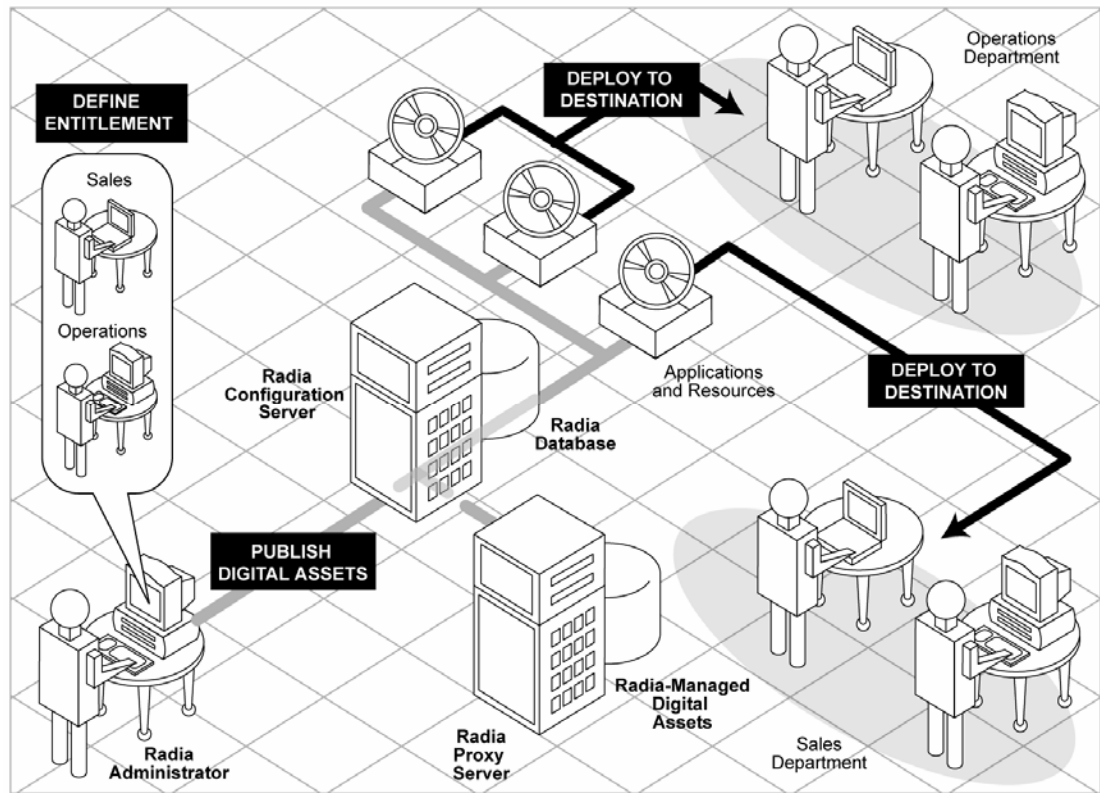


Figure 1.1 ~ Elements in a distribution model.

Use Radia to manage all of these components. You will publish *packages* of digital assets, determine entitlement policy, and define how the packages will be deployed.

Note

A *package* is a unit of distributable software or data.

The Radia Database

The Radia Database, stored on the Radia Configuration Server, records the distribution model. This includes all of the information that Radia uses to manage applications on a client computer, including:

- The software and data that Radia distributes.
- The policies determining which subscribers are assigned to which packages.
- Security and access rules for Radia administrators.

The Radia Database is hierarchically structured. It consists of files, domains, classes, instances, and attributes. Use the Radia System Explorer to view and manipulate the Radia Database components.

Note on Version Numbering

Previous versions of the Radia Database and Radia Configuration Server were released with identical version numbers. Beginning with Radia version 3.1, a new convention was installed and the Radia Database is considered a separate component represented by its own version number.

Table 1.1 ~ Radia Database Structure

Term	Description
File	Highest level in the hierarchy of the Radia Database. Groups similar domains together. Example: The PRIMARY file is used to define and maintain the distribution model. This is one of the pre-configured files distributed with Radia.
Domain	Logically partitions a Radia file. Groups similar classes together. Example: The POLICY domain contains the classes needed to create users and groups.
Class	A category of the distribution model. The class is a template for the attributes needed to create an instance of the class. Example: The USER class of the POLICY domain defines subscribers of Radia-managed applications. It defines all of the attributes necessary to identify the client computer to be managed by Radia.
Class Instance or Instance	An object containing a specific occurrence of a class. This is analogous to a row in a relational data table, or a record in a traditional flat file. The attributes of a class instance object contain data describing one specific entity of that class. Example: A USER instance is an object created from the USER class, containing the information needed to identify a subscriber's client computer.
Attribute Attribute Value	An attribute is a data element of a class. The class contains the definition (e.g., the name, data type, description, and length) for each attribute comprising the class. Each class instance created from the class contains a value for each of the attributes defined in the class. Example: The NAME attribute of a USER class contains the name of the subscriber, and the USERID attribute contains the User ID, as specified by the Radia administrator.

Radia Database Files

When you install the Radia Configuration Server, LICENSE and PRIMARY are the only two files available. As you use Radia, your Radia Database may change.

- The LICENSE file is read-only and used for Radia Configuration Server processing. This file is for internal use and should not be modified.
- The PRIMARY file is where you will find most information regarding software management. Within the PRIMARY file, there are eight default domains and four optional domains. This guide describes the eight default installation domains:
 - Use the ADMIN domain to define administrative rights and rules for connecting classes.
 - Use the AUDIT domain to configure tasks that will inventory, or audit, client computers' assets. See the *Radia Inventory Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - Use the CLIENT domain to configure Client Operations Profiles, including setting access points for application data. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* and the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - Use the PRDMAINT domain to store packages for self-maintenance. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - Use the PATCH domain to store the list of available patches within a PATCH class. See the *Radia System Explorer Guide*.
 - Use the POLICY domain to create users and groups, and to assign users to groups. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - The SOFTWARE domain contains information about the software being managed and the methods used to deploy the software. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - The SYSTEM domain contains administrative and process control definitions.

The four optional domains are:

- MACHINE
- OS
- PATCHMGR
- USAGE

You are presented with the option to activate these domains during the installation of the Radia Configuration Server. Refer to the Radia product documentation for more information about these domains and their classes and attributes.

Additional Files

As you begin to use Radia, the PROFILE file will appear. This file contains information collected from client computers and appears after the first client computer has registered with the Radia Configuration Server. This information is used to connect to computers to deploy software

managed by Radia, and to see the configuration of the client computer. For more information about the PROFILE file, refer to the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or *Radia Software Manager Guide*.

The NOTIFY file contains information about attempts by the Notify function to update, remove or e-mail subscribers. This file appears after the first attempted Notify. For more information about Notify, see the *Radia Application Manager Guide*.

Class Attributes

Within each of these domains, you will find classes that divide the files into functional categories. Class attributes can be one of four types as described in Table 1.2 below.

Table 1.2 ~ Class Attribute Types and their Functions

Attribute Type Icon	Usage
Expression 	Contains a single line REXX command that is executed during resolution. In an attribute named ZSTOP, causes resolution of the current instance to terminate, if the expression evaluates to "true".
Variable 	A piece of named storage containing a variable value. The variable's value forms a part of the client's resolved distribution model, and can influence the resolution process through messaging or symbolic substitution.
Connection (available) 	Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model during the client connection process. Available connections are attributes into which a connection to another class may be set. Set connections are attributes containing a specification for a connection to another class.
Connection (set) 	A class connection is, in effect, a branch in the resolution process. See the <i>Radia Essentials Guide</i> or the <i>Radia System Explorer Guide</i> for more information. • An <i>Always connection</i> is always resolved, no matter what the name of its attribute. • A <i>Class connection</i> is resolved if its attribute's name is <code>_ALWAYS_</code>, or if the name of its attribute matches the current value of the system message. • An <i>Includes connection</i> is always resolved, no matter what the name of its attribute. • A <i>Requires connection</i> blocks resolution of instances in the required instance and its children, whose instance names are identical to instance names in the requiring instance and its children. <i>Requires</i> and <i>Includes</i> connection types are useful, among other uses, for expressing inter-package relationships, connecting instances of the PACKAGE class. When one package <i>Requires</i> another, components of the required package are superceded by the same component in the requiring package. When one package <i>Includes</i> another, both are deployed as a single entity.

Note: The letter in the icon denotes the connection type:

A – Always

C – Class

I – Includes

R – Requires

Table 1.2 ~ Class Attribute Types and their Functions

Attribute Type Icon	Usage
Method 	Methods are programs executed as part of the resolution process. The method attribute identifies the program to be executed.

How to Read the Class Reference Tables

The *Radia Database Reference Manual* describes the attributes of the classes in the default domains in the PRIMARY file. Also included is an explanation of the different components of the class reference tables.

The first page of each class provides a brief overview. It identifies the file and domain which contain the class, the class name and icon, a description of the class including an explanation of what instances of the class are used for, and a list of permitted class connections for the class. The attributes in each class are listed alphabetically in table format.

Table 1.3 ~ Class Attribute Reference Table Columns

Column	Description
Attribute Name	Lists the class attributes. Attributes are not alphabetized; they appear in the order that you will find them in the Radia System Explorer.
Explanation	Defines the attribute. Here you will find a more detailed description of the attribute. Where necessary, the column includes information on how and why this attribute is used.
Value of Base Instance	The default value of the base instance.
Length	The total number of characters allowed for the attribute.
Type	A code indicating the attribute type, as follows: C: Class connection M: Method V: Variable E: Expression I: Included R: Required A: Always

The ADMIN Domain

Use the ADMIN domain to define administrative rights and rules for connecting classes. For more information on the ADMIN domain, see the HP OpenView support web site and the *Radia System Explorer Guide*. To read the class reference tables, see the section *How to Read the Class Reference Tables* on page 23.

Administrator IDs (ADMINID) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ADMINID class contains one instance for each authorized administrator. Each instance connects to one instance of the ZADMIN class.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ADMINID		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZADMIN

Table 2.1 ~ ADMINID Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	ZADMIN Connect to Used to connect the ADMINID instance to the ZADMIN instance. &ZADMFUNC must be passed as the message to the ZADMIN class.		50 C
ADMDPT1 to ADMDPT5	Department Prefix Used to restrict access to policy-related class instances by the departments or workgroups assigned to an administrator. Used to control the DEPT, LAN, and PKGR types of administrators.	_NULL_	20 V
ADMNAME	Administrator Name		25 V
ADMPFX1 to ADMPFX10	Application Prefix Used to restrict access to application-related class instances by the application prefixes assigned to an administrator. Used to control the DEPT, LAN, and PKGR types of administrators.	_NULL_	20 V

Administrator Types (ZADMIN) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZADMIN class describes the different administrator types.
Domain:	ADMIN		Instances of the ZADMIN class define what files, domains, classes, and instances can be accessed and changed by each type of Radia administrator.
Class:	ZADMIN		Also, class instance connection rules, as articulated by instances of the ZLIST class, can be specified for each instance of the ZADMIN class.
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZCONNECT, ZLIST, ZLIST32, ZVERC, ZVERD, ZVERF, ZVERFDCI, ZVERI

Table 2.2 ~ ZADMIN Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CONNECT	Class Connection Rules Connect this field to the appropriate ZLIST or ZCONNECT class instance. It defines the class connection rules you want a Radia administrator to have access to.		50 C
DELOBJ	Delete Object		50 C
GETINFO	Get Control Information for Classes		50 C
LISTCLAS	List Domain Classes Connect this field to the ZLIST class instance. It defines the access a Radia administrator will have to classes.		50 C
LISTDOMN	List File Domains Connect this field to the ZLIST class instance. It defines the level of access you want a Radia administrator to have.		50 C
LISTFILE	List Files Connect this field to the ZLIST32 class instance. It defines the access you want a Radia administrator to have.		50 C
LISTINST	List Class Instances Connect this field to the appropriate ZLIST class instance. It defines filters for Radia files.		50 C

Table 2.2 ~ ZADMIN Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MASKCLAS	List Class Masks Connect this field to the ZLIST class instance. It defines the access a Radia administrator will have to classes.		50 C
MASKDOMN	List Domain Masks		50
MASKFILE	List File Masks Connect this field to the ZLIST32 class instance. It defines filters for Radia files.		50 C
MASKINST	List Instance Masks		50 C
VEROBJ	List Discrete Instances		50 C

Attribute Verify (ZVERA) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances of the ZVERA class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define attribute access in your administrator schema.
Domain: ADMIN
Class: ZVERA
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 2.3 ~ ZVERA Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Class Verify (ZVERC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERC class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define class access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERC		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST

Table 2.4 ~ ZVERC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
QUERY	Query Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Connection Rules (ZCONNECT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZCONNECT class lists the rules for what can be connected to other classes.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZCONNECT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST

Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADMINID	ADMINID Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ADMINID class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	BEHAVIOR Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a BEHAVIOR class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
CONUSEID	CONUSEID Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a CONUSEID class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
DEPT	DEPT Connect List An alphanumeric name that connects the DEPT defined in this class. This connection field allows you to connect a DEPT class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
DESKTOP	DESKTOP Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a DESKTOP class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
DIALOG	DIALOG Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a DIALOG class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
FILE	FILE Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a FILE class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
LOCATION	Location Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a LOCATION class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
METACLAS	METACLAS Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a METACLAS class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C

Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PACKAGE	PACKAGE Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a PACKAGE class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
PANEL	PANEL Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a PANEL class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
PRDMAINT	PRDMAINT Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a PRDMAINT class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		
REGISTRY	REGISTRY Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a REGISTRY class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
SCANNER	SCANNER Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a SCANNER class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
UNIXFILE	UNIX File Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a UNIX file class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
USER	USER Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a USER class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new USER instance.		50 C
WMI	WMI Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a WMI class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
WORKGRP	WORKGRP Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a WORKGRP class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new WORKGRP instance.		50 C
ZADMIN	ZADMIN Connect List This connection field allows you to connect an ADMINISTRATOR class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZADMIN instance.		50 C
ZCONNECT	ZCONNECT Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZCONNECT class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZCONNECT instance.		50 C
ZSERVICE	ZSERVICE Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZSERVICE class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZSERVICE instance.		50 C

Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVERC	ZVERC Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERC class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERC instance.		50 C
ZVERD	ZVERD Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERD class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERD instance.		50 C
ZVERF	ZVERF Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERF class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERF instance.		50 C
ZVERFDCI	ZVERFDCI Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERFDCI class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERFDCI instance.		50 C
ZVERI	ZVERI Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERI class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERI.		50 C

Console Privileges (ZCONUSER Class)

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.

Domain: ADMIN

Class: ZCONUSER

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 2.6 ~ ZCONUSER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C

Console User IDs (CONUSEID Class)

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.

Domain: ADMIN

Class: CONUSEID

Icon:  **Can connect to:** ZCONUSER

Table 2.7 ~ CONUSEID Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	ZCONUSER Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CONNAME	Console User Name		25 V

Domain Verify (ZVERD Class)

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERD class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define domain access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERD		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST

Table 2.8 ~ ZVERD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
LIST	Filtering Method		50 M
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

File Verify (ZVERF Class)

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERF class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define file access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERF		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST32

Table 2.9 ~ ZVERF Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Function Verify (ZVERFDCI) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERFDCI class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define function access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERFDCI		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST, ZLIST32, ZVERC, ZVERD, ZVERF, ZVERI

Table 2.10 ~ ZVERFDCI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
A	<A>		50 C
A	<A>		50 M
C	Class Verify		50 C
C	Class Ver Method		50 M
D	Domain Verify		50 C
D	Domain Ver Method		50 M
F	File Verify	ZVERFDCI.LIMITED	50 C
F	File Ver Method		50 M
I	Instance Verify		50 C
I	Instance Ver Method		50 M

Instance Verify (ZVERI) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERI class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define instance access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERI		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST32

Table 2.11 ~ ZVERI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
LIST	Filtering Method		50 M
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
QUERY	Query Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Name Lists (8) (ZLIST) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The ZLIST class allows you to specify access to eight-character files and class instances. The instances of the ZLIST class specify access to Radia domains and classes, and articulate class connection rules. An instance of this class relates the files, domains, classes, and instances to the rules that govern their manipulation by a Radia administrator.

Domain: ADMIN

Class: ZLIST

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 2.12 ~ ZLIST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZNAME01 to ZNAME20	Name Allows you to enter access controls for Radia domains and classes. You can use a wildcard character to specify access to all domains, or limit access by entering one or more valid eight-character domain names.		8 V

Name Lists (32) (ZLIST32) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZLIST32 class allows you to specify access to 32-character files and class instances. You can also create instances of the ZLIST32 class to predefine filters for class instances.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZLIST32		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 2.13 ~ ZLIST32 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZNAME001 to ZNAME020	Instance Name Allows you to enter access controls for Radia files and class instances. You can use a wildcard character or limit access by entering one or more valid 32-character file or class instance names.		32 V

The AUDIT Domain

Use the AUDIT domain to configure tasks that will inventory or audit client computers' assets. See the *Radia Inventory Manager Guide* for additional information. To read the class reference tables, see the section *How to Read the Class Reference Tables* on page 23.

Application (ZSERVICE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** These are sample services distributed with the Radia Inventory Manager. The AUDIT.ZSERVICE instance is connected to a policy instance. A policy instance can be an instance of the Users, Departments, or Workgroups class. It can also be a customer-defined class within the POLICY domain. Each of the sample ZSERVICE classes is connected to the PACKAGE instances.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: ZSERVICE

Icon:  **Can connect to:** PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	AUDIT.RIMOPTS .DIFF_INSTALL _UPDATE	50 I
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	AUDIT.PACKAGE .AUDIT_EXECUTE _BEHAVIOR	50 I
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADAPTIVE	Auto Adaptability [Y/N] Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Radia Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.		1 V
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	Service Pre-Delete Method Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M
BUPDATE	Service Pre-Update Method Method to run before updating the service.		100 M
BREPAIR	Service Pre-Repair Method Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	App Element Caching [Y/N]	N	1 V
CACHELIM	Percent Disk Limit for Cache Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. Note: Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000	3 V
CACHELOC	CACHE Location on Client <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i> Location of the folder on the client computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product. Radia support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example, if CACHELOC=C:\progra~1\Novadigm and PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX the cache folder would be: c:\progra~1\Novadigm\12345_XXXX\cache Note: The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID. If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.	_UNDEF_	254 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CATGROUP	Catalog Group Name Type a name for the catalog that will be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		30 V
COMPSIZE	Application Size – Compressed The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface. Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE class.		12 V
DELDATE	Delete Date Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
ERTYPE	Event Reporting Method [O/E/X] Set on the Radia Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Radia Configuration Server. Currently supports object format only.	o	1 V
EVENTS	Events to Report Indicates which events to report on.	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	Installed Date Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances		7 V
LREPAIR	Local Repair [Y/N] Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V
MCELIBL	Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N] Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
PRICE	Price Type the price of an application that will be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.		32 V
REBOOT	Install/Update/Delete/Version Change Used to restart the client computer after the service is installed. Blank = Restart only if a file being deployed is already in use by an application on the client computer. INSTALL,DELETE = Restart if an application is installed or deleted, or if a file being deployed is already in use. VERSION CHANGE = Restart if an application is changing versions, or if a file being deployed is already in use. UPDATE = Restart if an application is updated or repaired during the Client Connect process, or if a file being deployed is already in use.		64 V
RECONFIG	Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N] Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.		1 V
REMOVAL	Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U] Controls removal of the service. If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) U = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)	D	1 V
RSTRSIZE	Download Restart Threshold (in bytes)	0	11 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RUNDLG	Dialog Processing [Y/N] Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.	N	1 V
SCHEDOK	Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	Application Size – Uncompressed The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		12 V
UIOPTION	Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO] Controls whether the status window appears. NONE = No interface appears. FULL = Interface appears and Cancel button is available. INFO = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V
UPDDATE	Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.		12 V
UPGDATE	When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
URL	WEB URL Name Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		255 V
VENDOR	Vendor Name Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		12 V
VERSION	Version Description		255 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown The four states are: • Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server. • Verified indicates whether a service has been verified. • Installed indicates whether the service has been installed. Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server.	YXNX	4 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]		1 V
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDISCONN	Disconnect on Install [Y/N] Allows the client to disconnect from the Radia Configuration Server if there is an open session with it. Y = Disconnects the client from the Radia Configuration Server. N = Does not disconnect from the client from the Radia Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method		100 M
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP002	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP999	Stop Unless Radia Connect		50 E
ZSVCCAT	Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]		1 V
ZSVCCSTA	Service Status on Client (999) Service status code. 000 = All actions for service completed. 008 = At least one resource had a writer error. 014 = No disk space for at least one resource. 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. 024 = A method timed out. 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7. 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager <i>and</i> Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	M	1 V
ZSVCMODE	Application Context [M/U/MU/EMU] Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. M = Machine U = User MU = Both machine and user components. Verify that the machine components have been installed before installing the user components.		2 V
ZSVNAME	Service Name/Description For example, VB Calculator.	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCTTYP	Application Target Type [A/S] Indicates which Radia Client will receive this application. A = Application Manager S = Software Manager		2 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSYSACCT	Install Under System Account [Y/N/M] Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. Y = The application is installed using the system rights. N = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method		100 M

Audit Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines what information to collect, and then what actions to take.
Domain:	AUDIT		These packages would contain various audit components. A good example is an audit of running services on a desktop. The AUDIT.ZSERVICE instance must contain a connection to an AUDIT.PACKAGE instance.
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

Table 3.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Package Includes Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	Behavior Includes connection to BEHAVIOR class instances.		255 I
COMPSize	Package Compressed Resource Size Compressed size of package (in bytes).		12 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	Desktop Includes connection to DESKTOP class instances.		255 I
FILE	File Includes connection to FILE class instances.		255 I
INCLUDES	Package Includes Generic Includes connection.		50 I

Table 3.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances Number of component instances in a package at time of publishing.		7 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
PATH	Path Includes connection to PATH class instances.		255 I
PKGNAME	Package Name		80 V
REGISTRY	Registry Includes connection to REGISTRY class instances.		255 I
RELEASE	Package Release Release level of the package, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
REQUIRES	Required Package Level Generic Requires connection.		80 C
SIZE	Package Resource Size Size of package (in bytes).		12 V
UNIXFILE	UNIX File Includes connection to UNIXFILE class instances.		255 I
ZSTOP000	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 V
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines instances that enable the execution of auditing on the client.
Domain:	AUDIT		Normally, there is no need to add or modify instances in this class.
Class:	BEHAVIOR		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name Name that appears in the Radia System Explorer for this class.		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMREMF	50 M

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMLKM	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Behavior File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) 024 = Time-out waiting for method. 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Behavior Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	Mgr. Stores Data [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCNAME	Behavior Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to the Radia Client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	10	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H] Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. Read-only Archive System Hidden.		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Behavior Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources N = Rebuild version resources	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	Behavior Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	1 V
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M
ZRUSERID	Admin ID		30 V

Client Methods (CMETHOD) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is used to configure method points for Tcl inventory scans. The base instance of the SCANNER class is connected to the CMETHOD.INV_FULL instance. This instance can be used for all inventory scans defined in the SCANNER class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	CMETHOD		
Icon:		Can connect to:	RESEARCH

Table 3.4 ~ CMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	Hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	Hide nvdkit method	50 M

Table 3.4 ~ CMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVERIFY	Client Instance Verify Method	Hide nvdkit method	50 M

Desktop (DESKTOP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class is reserved for future use.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: DESKTOP

Icon:



Can connect to: CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	Application Manager Arguments Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	Application Manager Installation [Y/N]		1 V
JITPATH	Application Manager Path Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	Machine User		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
VERIFY	Verify [Y/E/N]		1 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Create Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCLNK	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to Delete Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDLNK	50 M

Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZINSTALL	Method CLNK Processing [Y/N] Stores if the links/icons have to be installed.		1 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99]	60	2 V
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCFIL	Link Path Stores the fully qualified name for the link. The links are usually created in the Windows folder, which might appear in different drives for different users. The Windows system directory is usually stored in the ZMASTER object in ZWINDRV and ZWINDIR variables. For NT and multi-user Windows 95, each user has a separate directory, and the icons and links need to be stored in the proper directories. A special variable, \$NTUSER\$, can be used to distinguish between different user directories. This variable is interpreted by the EDMCLNK. Create method to store the value of the current user. For single user Windows 95: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR\Desktop \\Radia For multi-user Windows 95 or NT: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR\\Profiles \\\$NTUSER\$\\Desktop\\radia		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional	0	1 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E
ZW95ARGS	Command Line Parameters Stores the arguments to be passed to the executable specified in the ZW95PATH field.		255 V
ZW95DESC	Icon Description A brief description for the icon/link.		60 V
ZW95HOTK	Hot Key Assigned by MS Windows		12 V
ZW95ICON	Icon File		128 V

Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZW95INDX	Index of Icon		60 V
ZW95PATH	Command Line Stores the name of the executable associated with this icon/link.		128 V
ZW95SHOC	Visibility Flag [00000000/00000001]	00000001	8 V
ZW95WDIR	Working Directory Stores the starting directory for the program associated with the icon or link. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm".		120 V

File (FILE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines file scans, such as auditing system DLLs.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	FILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	Report Flags [I,N,C,D,S,D,C] RIMDIFF method performs actions on the files discovered on the user's computer during the Client Connect. Y configures RIMDIFF to perform the action. N configures RIMDIFF to not perform the action. The first four flags determine <i>when</i> to report that the files were found: Report on: Initial, New, Changed, Deleted Initial means that the file was found during the first scan of the client computer. New means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan. Changed means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan. Deleted means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan. The last three flags control the <i>actions to take</i> on the files detected during the current scan. Action to take on discovery: Send, Delete, Custom Send means to send the files to the Radia Configuration Server and store them in the location indicated by the ZRSCVLOC attribute (see ZRSCVLOC in this table). Delete means to delete the files from the user's computer. Custom means to execute the method indicated in the CUSTOM attribute. YYYNYN – Report whenever encountered and delete the files. NNYYNNN – Report when changed or deleted and take no action. NYYNYN – Report when the files are new or changed. Then send and delete the files.	YYYYNNN	7 V
GROUP	Group Name for Audited Component Optional way to identify a set of scan results. This maybe useful for querying and reporting on the audited files from the database where audit results can be stored.		50 V
INTERNAL	Internal Name		32 V
LANGUAGE	Language		16 V

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
ORGNAME	Original File Name		32 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Name	FILEAUDT	8 V
PRODUCT	Product Name See ZVERINFO for more detail.		26 V
PRODVERS	Version See ZVERINFO for more detail.		16 V
SCANFOR	File Name or Pattern to Search for Indicate a fully qualified path and file name to search for. Wildcard characters are permitted.	C:**.*	80 V
TYPE	Scan Type [FILE] Scan different file locations. Available scans are Behavior Services, Desktop, File, Path, Registry, and WBEM.	FILE	8 V
VENDOR	Vendor		32 V
VERSION	Product Version		16 V
ZCRCINFO	Collect File CRC		1 V
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCMFIL	Manager Directory Location		80 V
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name This field is optional.		8 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCSTYP	Service File Type Server file type. This can be either Binary or Text . The administrator does not set this.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCVLOC	Virtual Manager Location The location on the Radia Configuration Server where the files are stored because of the Send Action (see ACTION in this table). This variable needs to be configured when sending a file back to the Configuration Server. The variable should contain the name of the MGRVLOC instance that will be used to resolve the location to store the uploaded file. <i>systemdrive:\Data\&(ZOBJPID)\&(name)</i>	_BASE_INSTANCE_	32 V
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVERINFO	Collect Extended Info [1/0] Collect extended information. - Set the value to 1 to collect additional information for a file. - Set the value to 0 to not collect additional information. In order for this data to be collected, the associated attribute must exist in the AUDIT.FILE class template. You can limit the scan to only those files that have some particular values in their extended information. You do so by supplying a value (either 1 or 0) for any of the associated attributes in an AUDIT.FILE instance. This causes the scan to be filtered. Only those files whose extended information data element contains the value you specify in its associated attribute will be scanned. Extended file information consists of one ore more of the following data elements. The associated attribute name for the data element is in parentheses: (VENDOR) – The seller of the file/product. (PRODUCT) – The name of the item for which the file is a part. (PRODVERS) – The version of the product which the file is a part. (ORGNAME) – The name of the organization. (INTERNAL) – The internal data element encoded in the file. (VERSION) – The version of the file. (LANGUAGE) – The language of the file.	1	1 V

File Scanner (FILESCAN) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Persistent component class used to configure an inventory scan. Adding File Scanner components to an audit package creates instances of the FILESCAN class.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: FILESCAN

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 3.7 ~ FILESCAN Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	CMETHOD.FILESCAN	50 C
DIFF	Difference [Y/N] Specifies if differencing is to be done or not. If DIFF = Y, then the information from the scanned files will be compared with the information from the previous file scan.	Y	1 V
INCLUDES	Includes Connection		50 I
NAME	Friendly Name	Default	50 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Prefix Specifies the prefix to be used for the object names created. If OUTPUT=FILE, then FILEAUDIT, FILEPREV objects will be created on the client computer.	FILE	4 V

File Scanner Filters (FILTER) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Persistent component class used to configure an inventory scan. Adding FILE Scanner Filters components to an audit package creates instances of the FILTER class

Domain: AUDIT

Class: FILTER

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 3.8 ~ FILTER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	Report Flags [I,N,C,D,S,D,C] I – Initial (Used for file auditing only [not currently supported]) N – New C – Changed D – Deleted S – Send (upload to Radia Configuration Server) D – Delete (not currently supported) C – Custom (not currently supported)	YYYYNNN	7 V
COMPRESS	Compress [Y/N]	N	1 V
DEPTH	# Subdirectory Levels to Scan Number of subdirectory levels to scan Values: -1 root directory and all of its subdirectories 0 root directory only 1 root directory and its files >1 root directory and its files down to the specified depth	-1	2 V
DIR	Directory to Scan		255 V
EXCLUDE	Exclude Globe Pattern		255 V
INCLUDE	Include Globe Pattern	*	255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Filter for File Scanner	50 V

Table 3.8 ~ FILTER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVLOC	RCS Directory Location Name of an instance in the PRIMARY.AUDIT.MGRVLOC class that defines the location to place the uploaded scanned files. Default is RADIA_UPLOAD.	RADIA_UPLOAD	255 V

Inventory Options (RIMOPTS) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Contains the attributes that offer options that control an inventory management task. For additional information, see the <i>Radia Inventory Manager Guide</i> .
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	RIMOPTS		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.9 ~ RIMOPTS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
COLLECT	Audit Collection Type [Diff/Full] Select Diff to report difference between the previous information collected for the service and the information collected during the current client audit. This is the default setting. Select Full to report the information collected for the service during the current client connect process without differencing against the previous collection.	Diff	7 V
NAME	Friendly Name Name displayed for the instance in the tree view of the Radia System Explorer.	Default	80 V
RUNEXEC	Run Execute on [I,V,U] Indicated what actions the Radia Inventory Manager will take upon connection. I – invokes collection of information when the service is installed (default). U – invokes collection of information when the service is updated (default). V – invokes collection of information when the service is verified.	IU	10 V
ZSVCTYPE	Service Type Contains code that is used internally by the Radia Inventory Manager client. In all cases, this values should remain set to I.	I	1 V

Inventory Scanners (SCANNER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This persistent component class is used to configure an inventory scan. Create instances of the SCANNER class by adding Inventory Scanners components to an audit package.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	SCANNER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CMETHOD

Table 3.10 ~ SCANNER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	AUDIT.CMETHOD .INV_FULL	50 C
ACTION	Report Flags [I, N, C, D, S, D, C] Report on: Initial, New, Changed, Deleted, Scan, Delete, Custom Initial means that the file was found during the first scan of the client computer. New means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan. Changed means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan. Deleted means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan. Scan means that the file was found during the current scan. Delete means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan. Custom means that the file was found during a custom scan.	YYYXXN	7 V
CLASS	Class		50 V
DIFF	Difference [Y/N] Specifies if differencing is to be done or not. If DIFF = Y, then the information from the scanned files will be compared with the information from the previous file scan.	Y	1 V

Table 3.10 ~ SCANNER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
KEYS	Class Keys		50 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
NAMESPACE	Name Space	RADIA	80 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Prefix	WBEM	4 V
PARMS	Parameters		50 V
SCHEMA	Schema [Table is <schema>_<class>]	SITE	16 V
TYPE	Scan Type	WBEM	4 V
URL	Post Audit Data to URL		80 V7

Path (PATH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

Table 3.11 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DIR	Directory		255 V
DRIVE	Drive		20 V
NAME	Friendly Name		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	Priority	5	2 V

REGISTRY (REGISTRY) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The Registry class uses WMI to obtain a Registry scan of a Windows machine.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: REGISTRY

Icon: **Can connect to:**

Table 3.12 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	Report Flags (I, N, C, D, S, D, C) Y, X, or N for each flag.	YYYYXXN	7 V
CLASS	WBEM Class Do not change.	StdRegProv	50 V
CNDITION	Registry subkey Any Windows registry subkey.	SOFTWARE\Microsoft \Internet Explorer	255 V
DEPTH	Starting at the registry subkey named in the CNDITION attribute, depth specifies the number of descendent key levels to include in the scan: 0 = Only scan current subkey -1 = Scan all subkey levels 1 to <i>n</i> = Scan current subkey and the specified subkeys levels deep	0	2 V
FORMAT	Output format Do not change.	REGISTRY	8 V
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for this instance displayed in System Explorer.	Default	80 V
NAMESPACE	Name Space Do not change.	root\default	80 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Name	WBEMAUDT	8 V

Table 3.12 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PROPERTY	Registry hive Any Windows registry hive: HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT HKEY_CURRENT_USER HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE HKEY_USERS HKEY_CURRENT_CONFIG HKEY_DYN_DATA	HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE	255 V
RPTCLASS	Report Class Name A valid table name. If blank "StdRegProv" will be used.	Registry	32 V
TYPE	Scan Type (WBEM) Do not change.	WBEM	4 V

Scheduling (TIMER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class contains the instances that enable the Radia administrator to set a timer on client computers. One or multiple auditing services can be processed whenever the timer expires.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	TIMER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	Application		32 V
DOMAIN	Server Domain Name	&[ZMASTER.ZDOMNAME]	32 V
IPADDR	Server IP Address/Name	&[ZMASTER.ZIPADDR]	32 V
MGRNAME	Server Name	&[ZMASTER.ZMGRNAME]	32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
NETAVAIL	Check Network Availability [Y/N/W] Checks for network availability before executing the command		1 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID: Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PINGCNT	Number of Ping Attempts This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Radia Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	Time between Pings (in milliseconds) This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in milliseconds.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	Application Request	"Apply Updates"	32 V

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RETRYFLG	Enable Retry Support [Y/N]		1 V
RETRYINT	Time between Retries (in minutes)		3 V
RETRYLMT	Number of Retry Attempts		3 V
RETRYRC	Valid Retry RC's (Blank = 200)		32 V
RUNSYNC	Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N] This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y	1 V
SOCKET	Server Socket Number	&[ZMASTER.ZDSTSO CK]	32 V
ZCHNNAME	Channel [DOMAIN] Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJDO MN)	32 V
ZCREATE	Client Create Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZDELETE	Client Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	Stop RCS Detection [Y/N] Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the client computer and the Radia Configuration Server. An expired time will continually evaluate whether communications with the Radia Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again. This attribute is especially useful for mobile users. Note: In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER class template.	Y	1 V

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99] Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the Client Connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	Provider (Manager) Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZMGRNAME)	32 V
ZRSCCMDL	Command Line to Execute This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.	radskman req=	255 V
ZSCHDEF	Time Parameter Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM] This attribute indicates how often the timer should expire according to the frequency specified in the ZSCHDEF attribute. Once for a one-time expiration. Periodic for a repeated expiration. Random for random intervals.	PERIODIC	10 V
ZSCHMODE	Time Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT] This attribute specifies the timer owner. It is recommended that you leave the default configuration of USER.	DEFAULT	32 V

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSCHTYPE	Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED] <i>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</i> Set ZSCHTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time an event is attempted to be launched, it will be deferred until the <i>next</i> scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This was designed to handle the case of a daily 4am (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the client computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning. Example 1: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = DAILY(&ZSYSDATE,4:00:00) If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is: • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is: • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 Example 2: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY,4:00:00) If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is: • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00 • Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is: • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00 Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00	DEFERRED	10 V
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Use to assign timer conditions. Indicate true to cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. The timer is not deployed for end users. Leave <i>blank</i> for the instance to be accepted, and resolution will continue.		255 E

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCID	Service ID This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	Client Update Method The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs on the client computer. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZVERIFY	Client Verify Method	radtimeq	80 M

Virtual Mgr Location (MGRVLOC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is used to specify the initial path for files being transferred to the
Domain:	AUDIT		Radia Configuration Server during a
Class:	MGRVLOC		FILE audit.
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.14 ~ MGRVLOC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMFIL	Audit File Path		255 V

WBEM (WBEM) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class contains instances that define Radia Inventory Manager scans of WMI classes. These can include any class in the WMI database such as Win32_Services. This example would provide information on Windows NT or Windows 2000 services.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: WBEM

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 3.15 ~ WBEM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	Report Flags [I, N, C, D, S, D, C] The RIMDIFF method performs actions on the WBEM namespaces (s) instances discovered on the user's computer during the Client Connect. Y configures RIMDIFF to perform the reporting action. N configures RIMDIFF to not perform the reporting action. The first four flags determine <i>when</i> to report that the WBEM namespace instance was found: Report on: Initial, New, Changed, Deleted, Scan, Delete, Custom Initial means that the file was found during the first scan of the client computer. New means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan. Changed means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan. Deleted means that the file was found during the previous scan. It is not present for the current scan. Scan means that the file was found during the current scan. Delete means that the file was found during the previous scan. It is not present for the current scan. Custom means that the file was found during a custom scan. The last three flags are not applicable to WBEM audits.	YYYYXXN	7 V

Table 3.15 ~ WBEM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CLASS	WBEM Class The name of the WBEM class to query or HARDWARE.		50 V
CNDITION	Query Condition Statement An optional condition to narrow results of an audit.		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name This name will appear in the Radia System Explorer's tree view to identify this instance.	Default	80 V
NAMSPACE	Name Space The name of the WBEM namespace to query or HARDWARE.	root\cimv2	80 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Name This is the name of the object to send to the Radia Configuration Server.	WEBMAUDY	8 V
PROPERTY	Property Values to Collect Specify one or more property names to be queried and reported. Use commas to separate more than one property name. If this attribute is blank, all properties in the class will be queried and reported.	*	255 V
TYPE	Scan Type [WBEM] Indicates that WBEM scan is to be employed for this audit package.	WEBM	4 V

The CLIENT Domain

Use the CLIENT domain to configure Client Operations Profiles, including setting access points for application data. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* and the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information. To read the class reference tables, see the section *How to Read the Class Reference Tables* on page 23.

Core Settings (SETTINGS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use an instance in the SETTINGS class to define how to use your Server Access Profile, define scripts you want to use in preconfiguration processing, and other global parameters.

Domain: CLIENT

Class: SETTINGS

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTMAINT	Maintenance Activation [I/D] Set to I to immediately run the Radia maintenance module, Upgrdmaint. It is launched to activate the staged maintenance by moving the maintenance modules into their live locations. Upgrdmaint can be launched by radskman immediately after the maintenance is staged or on an independent schedule. This will be controlled by a variable in COP called ACTMAINT (set to Immediate or Deferred). If radskman launches Upgrdmaint, it should only do so after it first checks if there is any new maintenance in the staging directory.	I	
ADINFO	Query Active Directory Info [Y/N] Specify Y if you want to collect the client computer's active directory information. The information is stored in the ADINFO object in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib\RADSETUP. This information will be sent to the Radia Configuration Server for all resolution processes.	Y	1 V
ALWAYS	Always Download CFG Objects [Y/N] Set to Y to always download pre-configuration objects. This guarantees that your SAP or persistent objects are downloaded even if nothing has changed. If your SAP client object is corrupted for any reason, then it will be re-downloaded even if the desired state didn't change. In addition, if one of the variables is a substitution then you will download the object with the new values since a variable change by substitution doesn't change the desired state.	Y	1 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYSS	Always Upload CFG Objects [Y/N] Always upload all objects in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib\RADSETUP.	Y	1 V
BANDWDTH	Bandwidth Percentage (1-99) Specify the percentage of bandwidth to use between 1 and 99. If the value is blank or the variable does not exist, then all of the bandwidth will be used.		2 V
CMETHOD	Post Catalog Script Specify a script that can run after catalog resolution, but before service processing.		
DEFROLE	Default SAP ROLE (A,O,S,M,R) Specify roles for the Radia Configuration Server specified on the command line. If not specified, the ROLE is set to A (All), and the Radia Configuration Server will be able to perform any ROLE. Note: USEDEFS must be set to Y to use DEFROLE.		
DETPROXY	Internet Proxy detection [Y/N] Set to N to skip running Internet proxy detection at the beginning of the Client Connect.		
DISKFREE	Minimum Free Disk Space Threshold Specify a minimum of free disk space for Radia to maintain. If a service is over the limit, it will not be installed.		
EQUISORT	Secondary SAP Priority [R/S] If several SAP instances have the same priority, set this to R to randomly select which one to use. Set to S to use the SAP with faster network speed. SAPPING must be set to Y to use EQUISORT= S. Use R for workload balancing.	R	1 V
EXASETUP	Post Config Resolution Script Specify a script to run after preconfiguration processing. This script must be in the client computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm.	INITMETH.REX	80 V
EXBEXIT	Post Connection Script Specify a script to execute before RADSKMAN ends. If you are doing a customized reboot process, this is where you would specify it. This script must be in the client computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm.		80 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
EXBOUTBX	Pre Outbox Script Specify a script that can run after service processing, but before the objects in the outbox are flushed to the Radia Configuration Server.		
EXBSETUP	Pre Config Resolution Script Specify a script to run before preconfiguration processing. This script must be in the client computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm.	PRESETUP.REX	80 V
LSCRIPT	Disable Connect on UI Reboot [Y/N] If you have set a service to perform an immediate reboot and you run RADSKMAN from a login script, set this to Y to run RADSKMAN from the login script. If you have set a service to perform an immediate reboot, and you want radskman to be restarted in the User context when a user logs, set this to N . In other words, if your users are configured to connect to Radia Configuration Server when they log in, set this to N. If you want to do an immediate reboot with context=u, and you want the user to re-establish connection with the Radia Configuration Server, then set LSCRIPT=Y. For more information on reboot options, see the section Restarting the Client Computer.	Y	1 V
NAME	Friendly Name Type the friendly name of the instance.		50 V
NETSPEED	Speed Check Method C Detect using ICMP and Link Speed as failsafe (Default - original behavior) C will first try ICMP and fall back to max. M Use the max value of both detect methods. Max will bypass ICMP checking and enumerate the available network connections. Reports the highest speed regardless of loading/latency. N Do not run netspeed checking. (Will not display error). H Perform a high-resolution speed calculation that differentiates between SAPs (for COP) on a network. Uses ICMP.		1 V
PUSHBACK	Push Back (0-999 retries) Set to 0 to skip a Radia Configuration Server if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back on the Client Connect. Set to 1 to 999 for number of retries if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back.	0	1 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RAD2XUI	Enable RADUI 2.x Specify Y to view the vintage Radia UI dialogs. Use this if you are not using Radia System Tray or if you want a message to pop up on the screen in addition to the Radia System Tray.		
RADTRAY	Radtray Command Line Arguments Set command line arguments you want to use for the Radia System Tray. Specify Y for the first argument to enable the Radia System Tray, and N to disable it. If set to Y, you can then specify other parameters separated from the Y with a comma. Possible parameters are: /C Show the Radia System Tray in console mode when it starts /NOCANCEL Hide the Cancel button. /NOPAUSE Hide the Pause button. /D Add debug message to the log for troubleshooting. Example: Y, /C /NOPAUSE enables the Radia System Tray in console mode and does not display the PAUSE button.		
RCSDATA	Download DATA from RCS [Y/N] After using all of the TYPE = DATA SAPS, if all the needed data has not been downloaded then specify Y to go to SAPs with TYPE = RCS. If you do not want the client computers to use Radia Configuration Servers, set RCSDATA to N.	Y	1 V
REMUNINS	Allow Remote Notify Uninstall [Y/N] Specify Y to stops notifies from remote machines from uninstalling a service. This does not stop applications from being un-installed as part of a policy change if a normal Client Connect is started from a remote notify. The remove notify string must contain the text req="Un-install."		

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RSTROPT	Bandwidth Checkpoint Restart Use this attribute to determine when a file is eligible for checkpoint restart based on calculated network bandwidth. This will apply to <i>all</i> files to be downloaded in this Client Connect. Specify eligibility in the format (Below Threshold limit, Network Threshold Value, Above Threshold). Suppose you set RSTROPT to 100KB, 86KB, 10MB. First the client calculates the network bandwidth. One of two scenarios will apply: • If the network bandwidth is under 86KB, the file size is compared to 100KB. If the file size is over 100KB, checkpoint restart is enabled for that file. • If the network bandwidth is over 86KB, the file size is compared to 10MB. If the file size is over 10MB, checkpoint restart is enabled for that file.		
SAPPING	Ping all SAP [Y/N] Set to Y if the client should ping all of the SAPs. If EQUISORT is set to S, then you must set SAPPING to Y. A result reflecting the speed of the connection will be returned and stored in the SPEED attribute in the SAPSTATS object	N	1 V
SENDRPT	Send Reporting Object [I/D] Set to D to defer sending all reporting objects to Radia Configuration Server at the end of Client Connect. Usually, the reporting objects for each service, such as APPEVENT, CLISTATS, and ZSVSTAT, are sent to the Radia Configuration Server immediately (I) after they are created. This requires multiple disconnects and reconnects to the Radia Configuration Server.	I	
THROTYPE	Throttle [RESERVED/ADAPTIVE/NONE/] Type of Bandwidth throttling to use. Set to ADAPTIVE to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to RESERVED to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to NONE for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. NONE is the default.		8 V
TIMEOUT	Communications Timeout (0-3200)s Specify the timeout in seconds for the Server Access Profile (SAP). This will override the client timeout (ZMASTER.ZTIMEO) if it contains a valid numeric value. If the value is blank, then the client will use the existing timeout value on Client.		4 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
USEDEFS	Use Default SAP [Y/N] If a SAP cannot be found for the needed ROLE, specify Y to default to the Radia Configuration Server set on the command line.		
USELSAP	Use Last SAP [N/Y] Set this Y to specify that the last SAP used in this client connect should be the SAP used for all remaining services to be resolved. Use of SAPs with type of DATA is at the service level. If set to N, then the client will go through the SAPs in priority for each service. During a Client Connect, if a service has to go to a lower priority SAP to complete the data download, decide if you want the remaining services to continue from this SAP (USELSAP=Y) or go back to the highest priority DATA SAP to search for files for the next service (USELSAP=N) and to continue through the SAP priorities.	Y	1 V
ZGRPINFO	Query NT User Group Info [Y/N] Specify Y if you want to collect the client computer's Windows NT user group information. This information will be reflected in the NTGROUPS object in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <SystemDrive>: \Program Files\Novadigm\Lib\RADSETUP. This information will be sent to the Radia Configuration Server for all resolution processes.	N	1 V

Diagnostics (DIAGS) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use this class to override default trace settings on the Radia client computer.
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	DIAGS		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 4.2 ~ DIAGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name of the instance.		50 V
RADSTATE	Command String for RADSTATE This will run RADSTATE.EXE with the parameters specified in this attribute. The base instance of the DIAGS class is set to VO which will run RADSTATE in verbose mode, building the ZRSTATE and ZRSTATES objects. See the documentation on RADSTATE for more information. If no parameters are specified, RADSTATE will not run. RADSTATE must exist in the IDMSYS directory. You only need to specify the parameters for RADSTATE, not the RADSTATE executable. Refer to the document on RADSTATE for additional information.	MODE=VO	80 V
ZTRACE	Communication Tracing [Y/S/N] Specify N to turn off communication buffer tracing. Tracing is off by default. Specify S to provide summary communication buffer information to the client log. This includes number of records read and written and the type of records processed. Specify Y to provide full communication buffer information to the client log. All data transmitted and received will be echoed to the client log file. Caution: Setting ZTRACE = Y may generate very large logs and severely impact performance of the client. Do not set this unless instructed to do so by technical support.	N	1 V

Table 4.2 ~ DIAGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZTRACEL	Trace level (000/040/999) Specify tracing level. If blank, use existing value. Caution: Setting ZTRACEL to a higher number may generate very large logs and severely impact performance of the client. Do not set this unless instructed to do so by technical support.	040	3 V

Hardware Scan Config (RADHWCFG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: CLIENT

Class: RADHWCFG

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.3 ~ RADHWCFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name The friendly name of the instance.		50 V
CPU	CPU [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for CPU information. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWBIOS, ZHDWCOMP, ZHDWCPU, ZHDWCPUN, ZHDWCPUS, ZHDWFPU, ZHDWXPAG, ZHWCPU01, ZHDFPU01	Y	1 V
OS	OS [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for Operating System information. ZCONFIG attributes: REBOOTD, REBOOTT, WTSSVR, ZHDWLANG, ZHDWOS, ZHDWOSDB, ZHDWOSOG, ZHDWOSOW, ZHDWSVCP	Y	1 V
MEMORY	Memory [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for memory information. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWMEM, ZHDWMEMF	Y	1 V
HDLOCAL	Local Drives [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for internal hard drives. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWCDDR, ZHDWD00, ZHDW00C, ZHDWD00F, ZHDWD00S, ZHDW00T, ZHDWD01, ZHDW01C, ZHDWDF_A, ZHDWDLST, ZHDWDNUM	N	1 V
HDREMOTE	Remote Drives [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for external hard drives. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDW00, ZHDWD00C, ZHDWD00F, ZHDW00S, ZHDW00T, ZHDWDLST, ZHDWDNUM	N	1 V

Table 4.3 ~ RADHWCFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NETWORK	Network [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for network information. ZCONFIG attributes: GATEWY01, IPADDR01, LADAPT01, NETLOC01, SUBNET01, ZGATEWAY, ZHDWIPAD, ZHDWLANA, ZHDWNET1, ZHDWNNET, ZNETLOC, ZSUBNET	Y	1 V
PERIPHER	Peripherals [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for peripherals such as keyboard and mouse. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWKYBD, ZHDWMOUS, ZHDWPPAR, ZHDWPSE, ZHDWVIDO, ZHDWVRES	N	1 V
PRINTER	Printers [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for printers. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWPA00, ZHDWPA01, ZHDWPPRN	N	1 V
HAL_VER	HAL Statistics [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for the HAL (Hardware Abstraction Layer) version. ZCONFIG attributes: HALCOMP, HALDATE, HALFNAME, HALFVER, HALINAME, HALLANG, HALPNAME, HALPVER, HALSIZE	N	1 V
APP_VER	Application Version [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for versions of MSI (ZHDWVMSI) and IE (ZHDWVIE).	Y	1 V
WMISCAN	Use WMI to collect data [Y/N] Specify Y to perform the scan using WMI (Windows Management Instrumentation).	Y	1 V
DSCAN00n	Dynamic Scan 00n Specify Y to use the dynamic scan variable.		1 V

Network Locations (LOCATION) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use instances in the LOCATION class to define the priorities of your Server Access Profile based on location criteria.
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	LOCATION		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DIAGS, SETTINGS, SAP

Table 4.4 ~ LOCATION Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Type the friendly name of the instance.		50 V
ALWAYS	Core Settings Class Connection Specify an instance in the SETTINGS class.	SETTINGS.DEFAULT T_SETTINGS	100 C
ALWAYS	Diagnostics Class Connection Specify an instance in the DIAGS class.	DIAGS.DEFAULT_D IAGS	100 C
ALWAYS	UI Class Connection Specify an instance in the RADUICFG class.		
ALWAYS	Hardware Class Connection Specify an instance in the RADHWCFG class.		
ALWAYS	Class Connection Specify an instance in any class to connect to this Location instance.		
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	10	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	20	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	30	3 V

Table 4.4 ~ LOCATION Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	40	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	50	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	60	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	70	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A

RSM UI Preferences (RADUICFG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: CLIENT

Class: RADUICFG

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ASKOFFL	Prompt for offline mode [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control prompting for offline use of Radia Software Manager. Specify Y or N to turn the prompt on or off, and not allow the user to control the prompt.	Y	1 V
BNBNDWTH	Display Bandwidth [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Bandwidth button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNHOME	Display Home Button [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Home button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNHISTRY	Display History [Y/N] Specify Y to display the History button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNMYSOFT	Display My Software [Y/N] Specify Y to display the My Software button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNPREFER	Display Preferences [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Preferences button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNSTATUS	Display Status [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Status button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BTNCANCL	Enable Cancel Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Cancel button.	Y	1 V
BTNDEL	Enable Delete Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Delete button.	Y	1 V
BTNDWLD	Enable Download Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Download button.	Y	1 V
BTNINST	Enable Install Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Install button.	Y	1 V

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BTNPAUSE	Enable Pause Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Pause button.	Y	1 V
BTNRECFG	Enable Reconfigure Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Reconfigure button.	Y	1 V
BTNREPR	Enable Repair Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Repair button.	Y	1 V
BTNUndo	Enable Undo Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Undo button.	Y	1 V
BTNUPDT	Enable Update Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Install button.	Y	1 V
BTNVRFY	Enable Verify Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Verify button.	Y	1 V
BWSTRUP	Show BW Control on Startup [A/Y/N] Set to A to automatically display the bandwidth control when processing a service that has bandwidth settings. Set to Y to always display whether or not the service has bandwidth settings and N never to display.	A	1 V
COLNAMES	Name of Columns (CSV format) Specify the columns you want displayed. Separate the columns with a comma.	Size, Version, Vendor	50 V
COLORBAK	Specify RGB or actual Color Back Specify color for the interface's background. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORBTN	Specify RGB or actual Color Button Specify the button colors. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORSEL	Specify RGB or actual Color Select Specify color for selection areas. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORSET	Colors [SYSTEM/DEFAULT/CUSTOM/USER] Select SYSTEM to use the operating system colors, DEFAULT to use the Radia default color scheme, CUSTOM to use COLORSEL, COLORBAK, COLORBTN and COLORWK. The user will not be able to change the colors if SYSTEM, DEFAULT, or CUSTOM is selected. Select USER to allow the user to control the colors.	DEFAULT	10 V
COLORWK	Specify RGB or actual Color WorkAr Specify the color for the work area. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CUSTIMG	Custom Image File or RSM Banner Specify a custom image file or banner. Acceptable file types are JPG/JPEG, GIF, TIF, and BMP. The size limitations in pixels are approximately height of 60 and a width of 250. If no location is specified for the file, the default is IDMLIB (<System Drive:>\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib).		20 V
CUSTURL	Custom URL on RSM Banner Specify a URL that the client computer's default Internet browser will open to if the subscriber clicks on the CUSTIMG.		40 V
CUSTTEXT	Custom Hover Text on RSM Banner Specify the text to display when the client computer's mouse hovers over the CUSTOMIMAGE.	Visit Tech Support	20 V
CUSTTITLE	Custom Title on RSM Banner Specify the text to display in the Radia Software Manager title bar.		20 V
COLTYPE	Columns [Forced/Required] Set to Forced if you want only the columns specified in COLNAMES to appear. Set to Required if at least the columns specified in COLNAMES should appear. Name and Status are always displayed.	REQUIRED	10 V
EXPCITEM	Expand Active Catalog Item [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the expansion of the active catalog item. Specify Y or N to allow or not allow the user to expand the active catalog item.	N	1 V
EXPSITEM	Expand Active Service item [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the expansion of the active Service List item. Specify Y or N to allow or not allow the user to expand the active item in the Service List.	Y	1 V
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name of the instance.		20 V
PNLOUTBR	Display Outbar [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Radia Bar. This is located on the left side of the panel and provides navigation throughout the interface.	Y	1 V
PROXYADD	Proxy Server Address Specify the internet proxy server's address.		20 V

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PROXYDSC	Discover proxy address [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control internet proxy discovery. Specify Y or N proxy discovery on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
PROXYPRT	Proxy Server Port Specify the internet proxy server's port.		4 V
PROXYUSE	Use Proxy Server [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the use of an internet proxy. Specify Y or N to turn the use of an internet proxy on or off, and not allow the user to control the use of an internet proxy.	U	1 V
SHWADVOP	Show Advanced Options [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the display of Advanced Options. Specify Y or N to turn off or on the display of Advanced Options such as Download Only, Reconfigure, and Undo buttons.	Y	1 V
SHWCATLG	Show Catalog [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control appearance of the list of catalogs. Specify Y or N to turn the catalog list on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
SHWCOLEX	Show Expand/Collapse Button [Y/N] Specify Y to show the Install button.	Y	1 V
SHWGRID	Show Grid Lines [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the display of grid lines. Specify Y or N to turn off or on the display of grid lines.	N	1 V
SHWINFO	Show/Hide Extended Info [Y/N] Specify Y to show the Extended Info button when a service item is expanded.	Y	1 V
SHWMENUS	Show Menus [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control appearance of the menu bar. Specify Y or N to turn the Menu bar on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
SHWSCHEV	Show/Hide Scheduled Event [Y/N] Specify Y to show the Scheduled Event button when a service item is expanded. This button looks like a clock.	Y	1 V
STATSTRT	Status window on startup [Y/N] Set to Y to show the status window on start up.	N	1 V
STRITCHNG	Startup param modifications [Y/N] Specify Y to allow the user to modify the startup parameters in General Options in Preferences. Specify N to not allow the user to modify the startup parameters.	N	1 V

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
STRFILE	Startup parameter filename Specify the filename for the startup parameters found in the General Options in Preferences.		50 V
STRUPMSG	Warn if Startup file changes [Y/N] Specify Y to warn the user if the startup parameter file has changed.	Y	1 V
TMNUCMD0 <i>n</i>	RadTray Menu Command <i>n</i> Create a custom menu item for the Radia System Tray. Specify a command to run when TMNUTXT <i>n</i> is clicked in the Radia System Tray. The command must be available from the IDMSYS directory.		80 V
TMNUTXT0 <i>n</i>	RadTray Menu Text <i>n</i> Create a custom menu item for the Radia System Tray. This menu will be available when you right click on the Radia System Tray icon. To create a separator bar, type SEPARATOR as the menu text.		20 V

Server Access Profile (SAP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use instances in the SAP class to identify your Radia Servers, and determine the type and role for each. A Radia Server can be a Radia Configuration Server, Radia Proxy Server, or CD-ROM.

Domain: CLIENT

Class: SAP

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BANDWDTH	Bandwidth Percentage (1-99) Specify the percentage of bandwidth to use between 1 and 99. If blank value or non-existent variable, then use all of the bandwidth. This will override client bandwidth setting if it contains a valid value. If blank, then use existing variable value on client computer.		2 V
ENABLED	Enable/Disable [Y/N] Specify if this SAP is enabled (Y) or disabled (N). If the variable is blank or non-existent, then this SAP is enabled.	Y	1 V
FILTER	Filter Expression [Obj.Var = Value] Use this attribute to filter the SAP based on any available object attribute. For example, if you only wanted to use this SAP for a specific service, specify APPINFO.ZOBJNAME=GS-CALC. Note: The ZSERVICE object is not available during installation. Use the APPINFO object instead. Appinfo, located in the service's LIB directory, is a copy of the service's instance from the ASERVICE object.		
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name of the SAP instance.		50 V
PRIORITY	Selection Priority <i>Do not modify.</i> The SAP obtains its priority by looking at the priority specified in the Location class.	&(LOCATION.SAPRI)	20 V
PROXY	Internet Proxy URI <i>Do not modify.</i> The internet proxy URI through which the client will connect to the SAP. Maintained by client.		255 V

Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PRODUCT	Product Filter Specify which types of Radia Clients can use this SAP instance. Specify multiple clients separated by a comma. Below are suggested identifiers for each Radia Client: Radia Application Manager: RAM Radia Inventory Manager: RIM Radia Software Manager: RSM Radia OS Manager: ROMS Radia Patch Manager: PATCH On your radskman command line, specify which products to filter by using the product parameter. For example, if this SAP should only be used by Radia Application Manager, then you may want to set this attribute to RAM. Then, set product to RAM on your radskman command line.		
PUSHBACK	Push Back (0-999 retries) Set to 0 to skip a Radia Configuration Server if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back on the Client Connect. Set to 1 to 999 for number of retries if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back. Default: The default setting is 0.		
ROLE	RCS Role A,O,S,M,R,D Specifies the role of the SAP. Specify as many values as are needed separated by a comma. A blank or null value defaults to ALL. Possible values are A = all, O = Client Operations Profiles, S = Service Resolution, M = Client Self Maint, R = Reporting, D= Data Download. Note: Only a Radia Configuration Server can be designated as anything other than type D. For servers where TYPE=DATA, if you specify anything other than D, that SAP instance will be skipped.	A	12 V
STREAM	Enable Streaming [Y/N] Specify Y to use streaming. This will override the client setting in ZMASTER.ZNORSPNS. Caution: Streaming is not suitable for all network environments. Consult your network administrator before setting this to Y.	N	1 V

Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
THROTYPE	[NONE/ADAPTIVE/RESERVED] Type of bandwidth throttling to use. Set to ADAPTIVE to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to RESERVED to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to NONE for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. This will override client bandwidth throttling if it contains a valid value. If blank, then use existing variable value on the client computer.		8 V
TIMEOUT	Communications Time-out (0-3200)s Specify the timeout in seconds. This will override client time-out (ZMASTER.ZTIMEO) if it contains a valid numeric value. If blank, then use existing variable value on client.		4 V
TYPE	Type [RCS /DATA] Specify the Type of Radia server. Set to RCS if using Radia Configuration Server. Set to Data for Radia Proxy Server or CD-ROM. If the client computer is unable to reach any of its Server Access Profile, then the client will default to the last known Radia Configuration Server.	040	4 V
URI	Universal Resource Identifier Create the Universal Resource Identifier to specify the Radia Configuration Server, or Radia Proxy Server.		255 V
ZSTOP00n	Expression Resolution Method Use a ZSTOP expression to stop the process from completing if certain requirements are met, e.g., you may want to prevent a laptop computer from using this SAP.		100 E

The PRDMAINT Domain

Use the PRDMAINT domain to store packages for self-maintenance. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information on self-maintenance packages.

Application (ZSERVICE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	A ZSERVICE instance represents a unit of managed content that can be connected to many other class instances. Defining an instance of the ZSERVICE class within the PRDMAINT domain should be exclusively for Radia Client and Admin self-maintenance purposes.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	ZSERVICE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.		50 I
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT _ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
ADAPTIVE	Auto Adaptability [Y/N] Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Radia Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.		1 V
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	Service Pre-Delete Method Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BREPAIR	Service Pre-Update Method Method to run before updating the service.		100 M
BUPDATE	Service Pre-Repair Method Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	App Element Caching [Y/N]	N	1 V
CACHELIM	Percent Disk Limit for Cache Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. Note: Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000	3 V
CACHELOC	CACHE Location on Client <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i> Location of the folder on the client computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product. Radia support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example, If CACHELOC=c:\progra~1\Novadigm , and PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX\cache , the cache folder would be: c:\progra~1\Novadigm\12345_XXXX\cache. Note: The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID. If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	Catalog Group Name Type a name for the catalog to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		30 V
COMPSIZE	Application Size – Compressed The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface. Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE class.		12 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DELDATE	Delete Date Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		100 V
ERTYPE	Event Reporting Method [O/E/X] Set on the Radia Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Radia Configuration Server. O = Object Currently supports object format only.	O	1 V
EVENTS	Events to Report Indicates which events to report on. Event to report on: AI = Application Install AD = Application De-install AU = Application Update AR = Application Repair AV = Application Verify VA = Version Activation VD = Version Deactivation What (about the event) to report on: S = Success F = Failure B = Both Success and Failure N = None	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	Installed Date Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances		7 V
LREPAIR	Local Repair [Y/N] Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MCELIGBL	Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N] Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		50 V
PRICE	Price Type in the price of an application to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.		32 V
REBOOT	Install/Update/Delete/Version Change Used to restart the client computer after the service is installed. Event to report on: AI = Install AD = Deinstall AU = Update AR = Repair AV = Verify Type of reboot: S = Soft Boot (Default of type Y panel.) H = Hard Boot (Default of type A panel.) N = None Type of panel: Q = No panel. A = OK button only. Y = OK and Cancel button. Type of connect: None specified: Reboot on Machine connect (context = m). U = reboot on user connect only (context = u). MU = reboot when both machine and user parts of the service have been installed. Example: AI=S performs a soft boot on application installation.		64 V
RECONFIG	Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N] Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.		1 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REMOVAL	Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U] Controls removal of the service. If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) U = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)	D	1 V
RSTRSIZE	Download Restart Threshold (bytes)	0	11 V
RUNDLG	Dialog Processing [Y/N] Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.	N	1 V
SCHEDOK	Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	Application Size – Uncompressed: The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		12 V
UIOPTION	Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO] Controls whether the status window appears. NONE = No interface appears. FULL = Interface appears and Cancel button is available. INFO = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V
UPDDATE	Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.		32 V
UPGDATE	When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
URL	WEB URL Name Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		100 V
VENDOR	Vendor Name Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
VERSION	Version Description: Version of the software. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
ZAVIS	Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown The four states are: • Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server. • Verified indicates whether a service has been verified. • Installed indicates whether the service has been installed. • Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server.	YXNX	4 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]		1 V
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZDISCONN	Disconnect on Install [Y/N] Allows the client to disconnect from the Radia Configuration Server if there is an open session with the Radia Configuration Server. Y = Disconnects the client from the Radia Configuration Server. N = Does not disconnect from the client from the Radia Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method Name of the method to repair the service.		100 M
ZSTOP000	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.	EDMGETB (ZMASTER .ZOBJFLOR) ='PACKAGE'	100 E
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP002	Expression Resolution Method - 001		100 E
ZSVCCAT	Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]		1 V
ZSVCCSTA	Service Status on Client (999) Status code for the service that leads you to the reason why files for a service may not be deployed correctly. 000 = All actions for service completed. 008 = At least one resource had a writer error. 014 = No disk space for at least one resource. 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. 024 = A method timed out. 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7. 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager <i>and</i> Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	O	1 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCMODE	Application Context [M/U/MU] Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. M = Machine U = User MU = Multi-user		2 V
ZSVCNAME	Service Name/Description	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCTTYP	Application Target Type [A/S] Indicates which Radia Client will receive this application. A = Application Manager S = Software Manager		2 V
ZSYSACCT	Install Under System Account [Y/N] Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. Y = The application is installed using the system rights. N = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		130 M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method		100 M

Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the PRDMAINT domain Application Packages (PACKAGE) class represents one software application or unit of other content to be managed on client computers. A PACKAGE in the PRDMAINT domain should be used exclusively to house self-maintenance applications.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

Table 5.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Package Includes Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	Behavior		255 I
INCLUDES	Package Includes		50 I
COMPSize	Package Compressed Resource Size		12 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	Desktop		255 I
FILE	File		255 I

Table 5.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances		7 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
PATH	Path		255 I
PKGNAME	Package Name		80 V
REGISTRY	Registry		255 I
RELEASE	Package Release Release level of the package, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
REQUIRES	Required Package Level		8 R
SIZE	Package Compressed Resource Size		12 V
UNIXFILE	UNIX File		255 I
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

File Resources (FILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of this class lets you define and specify characteristics of an application such as the file's name, and size. Instances of the PRDMAINT File (FILE) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance.

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: FILE

Icon:**Can connect to:**
Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Connect to	PRDMAINT.MAINTL OC.MAINTENANCE	50 C
FIXNUM	File Fix Number		8 V
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LEVEL	Maintenance level [V,R,S,F] A collection of the FILE variables RELEASE, SPLEVEL and FIXNUM. For example: RELEASE = 4.0 SPLEVEL = 0 FIXNUM = 2091 LEVEL = 4.0.0.2091		20 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PRODUCT	Product identifier		8 V

Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PVERSION	Product Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
RELEASE	Product release level		6 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
SPEVEL	File service pack		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V

Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Set to Y to restart. Set to R to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V

Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	MN	8 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: MACFILE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LINKDEST	Symbolic Link Destination		30 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADRMEF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching[Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] Set to Y to restart.	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

Maintenance Location (MAINTLOC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class points to the instance that defines the self-maintenance options available in Radia 3.0 and later.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	MAINTLOC		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 5.5 ~ MAINTLOC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
LOCATION	Maintenance Location	&(ZMASTER.ZROOTDRV)&(ZMASTER.ZROOTDIR) _MAINT_\	255 V

Path (PATH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		Instances of the PRDMAINT Path (PATH) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 5.6 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DRIVE	Drive	&(ZMASTER.ZSYSDRV)	20 V
DIR	Directory	&(ZMASTER.ZSYSDIR_MAINT_\	255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Maintenance Staging Directory	255 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZRSCPRI	Priority	5	2 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V

Product Maintenance (PRDMAINT) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Maintenance for the Radia Clients is available from Technical Support. Maintenance includes import decks for the Radia Database. New instances are created in the PRDMAINT class. There is one PRDMAINT instance for each PRODUCT_PLATFORM_RELEASE combination. These instances are connected based on the client's platform and current product level. Once you have decided to roll out the maintenance to the client computers, you can add the service to the user's entitlements.

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: PRDMAINT

Icon:



Can connect to: PACKAGE, FILE, PATH

Table 5.7 ~ PRDMAINT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP000	Expression Resolution Method		100 E
ZSTOP001	Expression Resolution Method		100 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
REQUIRES	Requires Connection		80 R

Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The attributes of the PRDMAINT Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) define the owner and group associations as well as the permissions of each published resource. Attributes of the PRDMAINT Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance.

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: UNIXFILE

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	PRDMAINT.MAINTLO C.MAINTENANCE	50 C
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADRMEF	50 M

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching[Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] Y to restart.	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	MU	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

The PATCH Domain

The PATCH domain stores the list of available patches within the PATCH class. See the *Radia System Explorer Guide* for additional information about this domain and the Service Optimization function.

Patch (PATCH) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The PATCH class contains one instance for each patch created when you use Service Optimization. The file signatures of the patch are used to identify the associated instance that contains the data for the patch.

Domain: PATCH

Class: PATCH

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 6.1 ~ PATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
FROMDCI	Origin of FROM Resource: Original location of the From instance.		96 V
FROMOID	Object ID of FROM Resource: Object ID of the original From instance.		12 V
FROMSIG	Signature of FROM Resource: The content-based signature of the From file.		64 V
FROMSIZE	Size of FROM Resource: The size of the From file. This value is taken from the ZRSCSIZE of the From instance.		11 V
MESSAGE	Explanation of Status: Contains the explanation of the status. Reference this attribute to determine if a patch was built successfully.		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name: the value of ZRSCCFIL attribute in the To instance.		255 V
POS	OS where Patch was Built: The operating system on which the patch was built.		32 V
PVERSION	Patch Builder Version: The version of the patch builder.		3 V
SIGTYPE	Content-based Signature Type: For now, MD5 is the only signature type supported.		8 V
STATUS	Status of Patch: Queued, Rejected, or Built.		8 V
TOFDCI	Origin of TO Resource: The original location of the To instance.		96 V
TOOID	Object ID of TO Resource: The object ID of the original To instance.		12 V
TOSIG	Signature of TO Resource: The content-based signature of the To file.		64 V

Table 6.1 ~ PATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
TOSIZE	Size of TO Resource: The size of the From file. This value is taken from the ZRSCSIZE of the To instance.		11 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size: From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTRL1	Patch Control 1: ZSTOPPCT is the percentage of target data when the patch will stop building the path.		64 V
ZCONTRL2	Patch Control 2: ZSTOPMAX is the maximum size of the patch.		64 V
ZCONTRL3	Patch Control 3: ZTIMEOUT is the time allotted to patch creation before aborting the Create.		64 V
ZRSCCSTA	Status of Patch Resource: Status of patch resource. The only valid value is 999.		3 V
ZRSCDATE	Date Patch was Built: Date stamp on patch file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCSIG	Signature of Patch: The content-based signature of the patch type.		64 V
ZRSCSIZE	Size of Patch: Byte count of patch file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCTIME	Time Patch was Built: Time stamp on patch file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCTYPE	Type of Resource: The only valid value is PATCH.		8 V



The POLICY Domain

Use the POLICY domain to create users and groups, and to assign users to groups. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* and the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.

Countries (COUNTRY) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use an instance of the COUNTRY class to define the time zone, date format, clock synchronization with the Radia Configuration Server, and language for a client computer. Do not assign services to this class.

Domain: POLICY

Class: COUNTRY

Icon:**Can connect to:**
Table 7.1 ~ COUNTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method: Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this object is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT_ERROR_HIST.		50 M
DATEFORM	Date Format: This attribute sets up the date format display. A valid date structure (for example, MM/DD/YY or DD/MM/YY).	MM/DD/YY	16 V
LANGUAGE	Language: This informational attribute informs other programs the language the client is using. Input the language that your enterprise uses while running Radia.	ENGLISH	16 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
TIMEZONE	Time Zone: Informational attribute that lets you specify a time zone for a Radia Client, e.g., EST, CST, PST, and so forth.	EST	8 V
ZSYNC	Synchronize Client to Server Clock: This attribute lets you specify whether you want a client to be synchronized to your site's server clock. Y = Synchronize the Radia client to your site's server clock. N = Do not synchronize the client to your site's server clock. When specified, you must specify the time zone offset attribute.	N	1 V
ZTIMEDIF	Time Zone Offset (in minutes): If you do not synchronize the client to your site's server clock, you must enter an offset value for this attribute. Radia time is set on Eastern Standard Time (EST). Thus, if your site's time zone is Central Standard Time (CST), enter 60 for this attribute. If your site's time zone is Pacific Standard Time (PST), enter 180 for this attribute, and so forth. Numeric value between 1 and 9999.		4 V

Departments (DEPT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance of the DEPT class to group subscribers into departments.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	DEPT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZSERVICE, COUNTRY, STAGER, HTTP, MULTICAST

Table 7.2 ~ DEPT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Offers: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method: Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
ACCTNO	Account Number: Attribute that lets you specify the account number for the department. Site-specific account number.		12 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V

Machine Manufacturer (MANUFACT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Used to assign policy based on the machine manufacturer. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	MANUFACT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 7.3 ~ MANUFACT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Machine Models (MODEL) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Used to assign policy based on the machine model. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	MODEL		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 7.4 ~ MODEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Machine Roles (ROLE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Used to assign policy based on the machine role. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	ROLE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 7.5 ~ ROLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Machine Subnets (SUBNET) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Used to assign policy based on the machine subnet. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.
Domain: POLICY
Class: SUBNET
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.6 ~ SUBNET Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Mobile Device Confg (MBLCONFG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class defines the parameters for mobile device configuration when using the Radia Mobility Server.
Domain: POLICY
Class: PDACONFIG
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.7 ~ MBLCONFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RPSADR1	Radia Proxy Server #1 [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the first Radia Proxy Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.12:3466		255 V
RPSADR2	Radia Proxy Server #2 [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the second Radia Proxy Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.13:3466		255 V
RMDSADR1	Radia Mobile Dist [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the Radia Mobility Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.14:3466		255 V
RIMADR	Radia Inventory Mgr [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the Radia Inventory Manager Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.15:3466		255 V
RMPADR	Radia Mgmt Portal [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the Radia Management Portal's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.16:3466		255 V
ZMBLSGNO	Mobile Signon Panel [Y/N]: Specifies whether to display the mobile device's sign on panel. Use Y to display the panel and N to suppress the panel.	N	1 V
SETUSER	Set Userid on Mobile Device [Y/N]: Set this to Y if you want the userID set to the serial number of the mobile device. Set this to N if you want this to be left as user entry.	N	1 V
STORUSER	Store Userid & Password [Y/N]: Set to Y if you want to store the User/Password in the UPDATE.INI file. Set this to N if you want to clear the User/Password in the UPDATE.INI file.	Y	1 V

Multicast (MULTICAST) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use the MULTICAST class to configure client computers to use multicasting.

Domain: POLICY

Class: MULTICAST

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Manager REXX Method A Radia Configuration Server REXX method.	SYSTEM.ZMETHOD.MULTICAST	255 M
ADDRESS	Broadcast or Multicast Address Specifies a valid broadcast/multicast address. Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.	229.0.0.0	16 V
ALTADDRM	Multicast Server IP The IP address of Radia Multicast Server for object exchange.		32 V
ALTPORTM	Multicast Server Port The port of Radia Multicast Server for object exchange. Notes: This is the TCP/IP port that the Radia Multicast Server listens on, not the multicast transmission port. The default is 3463 . This port was chosen to avoid conflicts with known Radia ports (such as the Radia Configuration Server and Radia Staging Server ports). Therefore, be prepared to adjust accordingly, as other network software might also conflict.	3463	5 V

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BYPASCON	User to Prime Multicast Server Limits which clients send which data to the Radia Multicast Server. BYPASCON = blank - All clients will exchange a control object and a needs list object with the Radia Multicast Server. BYPASCON = User - The client with this user ID will send <i>both</i> objects to the Radia Multicast Server, and the other clients will send <i>only</i> the control object. BYPASCON = User 2 (a user ID, followed by a space and the numeral 2) - The client with this user ID will send <i>both</i> objects to the Radia Multicast Server; no other clients will be part of the object exchange. Note: This option requires that the local time on the clock of the machine that houses the Radia Multicast Server be in synchronization with all multicast-eligible clients.		255 V8
CGMTDATE	Collect Start Date (YYYYMMDD) The start date of the collection period. The format is YYYYMMDD. Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.		8 V
CGMTTIME	Collect Start Time GMT (HH:MM:SS) The start time of the collection period. The format is HH:MM:SS. Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.		8 V
CLASS	Class Name Specifies the class name.	&(ZOBJCLASS)	12 V
CWINDOW	Duration of Collection Window (min) Duration (in minutes) of collection phase for all clients to register their list of required files. Additionally, this attribute is discussed as it relates to the dynamic. Note: When specifying the duration of your collection window, be sure it is sufficient to collect all the files in the request list.		3 V
DELAYBP	Delay between Packets (msec) Delay (milliseconds) between packets.	40	5 V
DELAYFP	Delay after Packets (msec) Delay (milliseconds) after the first packet is sent.	40	5 V

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DOMAIN	Domain Name Specifies the domain name.	&(ZOBJDOMN)	32 V
INSTANCE	Instance Name Specifies the instance name.	&(ZOBJNAME)	32 V
MCAST	Enable Multicast [Y/N] A flag to indicate if multicast is enabled. The default is Y.	Y	1 V
MORDER	Service Installation Order [B/A/S] Enables an administrator to specify when to download and install mandatory services that are not multicast eligible. B - Download the service and install it on the client BEFORE the multicast session. A - Download the service and install it on the client AFTER the multicast session. S - SPLIT the process so that it downloads the service to the client <i>before</i> the multicast, and installs the service <i>after</i> the multicast session. This is the default setting.	S	1 V
MDELAY	Delay before Multicast Start (min) Delay between close of collection and start of multicast (minutes).		3 V
MINREF	Minimum Number of Clients Requesting File The minimum number of clients that must request a file in order for it to be considered for multicast.	1	7 V
MINSIZE	Minimum File Size for Multicast The minimum size a file must be in order to be considered for multicast	1024	10 V
MODE	Broadcast or Multicast [M/B] Broadcast or Multicast. The default is M. Notes: If MODE = M, the ADDRESS variable should be specified in the standard Internet 'dotted-decimal' format, and should be between 225.0.0.0 and 239.255.255.255. (Multicast addresses are defined as IP class D addresses in this range. Avoid using the extreme low end of the range (224.0.0.1 – 224.255.255.255), as most of these are reserved for specific purposes.) The B option is for those network configurations (primarily satellite and single sub-area networks) that don't support IGMP.	M	1 V

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MWINDOW	Duration of Multicast Window (min) controls the amount of time (in minutes) for a client to run before terminating its multicast "receive" activity. The default is 0 , which allows a client to maintain the receive mode for as long as is necessary to receive all the requested data.	0	3 V
PORT	Broadcast or Multicast UDP Port Broadcast or Multicast UDP port.	9512	5 V
RESENDS	Number of Resends Number of re-sends. Note: Multicast is designed to re-send all packets if RESENDS > 0. It will send STORE number of packets and then re-send that group for RESENDS times.	1	5 V
STORE	Backup Packets to Store for Resend Number of packets to buffer for resends. Note: Multicast is designed to re-send all packets if RESENDS > 0. It will send STORE number of packets and then re-send that group for RESENDS times.	20	5 V
TTL	Number of Router Hops	3	3 V

PDACONFIG (PDACONFIG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines the parameters for PDA configuration and is used to obtain inventory reports of cradled-PDAs
Domain: POLICY
Class: PDACONFIG
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.9 ~ PDACONFIG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MODE	Operation Mode	RADIA	10 V
RIS_ADDR	RIS Server Address: Radia Integration Server IP Address.		50 V
RIS_PORT	RIS Server Port: Radia Integration Server IP Port.	3466	4 V
SVC_NTFY	Service Notify Flag [Y/N]	N	1 V

Server Stagers (STAGER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use to define Radia Staging Servers or Radia Proxy Servers within your distribution network. See the <i>Radia Proxy Server Guide</i> or the <i>Radia Staging Server Guide</i> for more information. In this table staging server can refer to either a Radia Proxy Server or Radia Staging Server.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	STAGER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZDATAURL	Radia Proxy Server URL Address: This parameter is for use with the Radia Proxy Server only. Use the Radia Proxy Server if you would like to use http and dynamic caching. For more information, see the <i>Radia Proxy Server Guide</i> .		80 V
ZNETNDIR	Alternative Install Directory: Specify a path to a folder on the client computer's ZNETNDRV drive where the Radia Staging Server's resources are located. The location on the server where staged data is stored is created by a concatenation of the values of the ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR attributes. Add a leading and trailing slash, for example, \STAGER\ .		64 V
ZNETNDRV	Alternative Install Drive: Type a drive letter defined on the client computer followed by a colon, for example, D: . This can be a local drive, such as a CD-ROM drive, or a mapped network drive		19 V
ZPCPROTL	Stager Protocol [TCP/HTTP]: The protocol to be used for communications between the Radia Staging Requestor and the Radia Staging Server. Select one of the following: NETB – Net BIOS TCP – TCP/IP SPX – Novell NOS	TCP	4 V
ZSTGDESC	Stager Description: Specify a text string that subscribers will identify with the Radia Staging Server.	Radia Stager	30 V

Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTGENV	Stager Environment [S/M]: S if the Radia Staging Server is on a machine separate from the Radia Configuration Server. M if the Radia Staging Server is co-resident with the Radia Configuration Server. S = separate M = located on Radia Configuration Server.		1 V
ZSTGLOCS	Type-Server/Network/Both [S/N/B] - Specify S if the subscriber is to retrieve files from the Radia Staging Server via a TCP/IP session. - Specify N if the subscriber is to retrieve files from an addressable location on the client computer such as a mapped network drive or a local CD-ROM drive. - Specify B if the subscriber is to retrieve files from both. - If both (B), first the addressable location on the client computer is checked for the necessary resources. If the files are not found, then the Radia Staging Server is requested to supply them. If there is no STAGER instance assigned to the subscriber, the client obtains the files from the Radia Configuration Server. If there <i>is</i> a STAGER instance assigned to the subscriber, the client attempts to obtain resources from all possible sources, in the following sequence: - The location specified by ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR. This can be a local CD-ROM drive or a network share. The resources are unavailable from this source if the ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR are blank, the location specified is invalid, a CD-ROM drive is identified that has no CD-ROM loaded, or the files cannot be found on the CD-ROM. - The location specified by ZSTGSDRV and ZSTGSDIR. This can be a dedicated Radia Staging Server, or a Radia Staging Server co-resident with a Radia Configuration Server. The resources are unavailable from this source if the ZSTGSDRV and ZSTGSDIR are blank, or if the Radia Staging Server cannot supply them from the designated location. - The Radia Configuration Server.	S	4 V
ZSTGOPT	Perform Staging [1/0] 1 = enable staging on the client. 0 = disable staging on the client.	1	1 V

Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTGPORT	TCP/IP Stager Port: If the client connects to the Radia Staging Server via a TCP/IP connection, type the TCP/IP port through which the communication will take place. The default port is 3461 . This is a well-known port that has been registered for this purpose. For non-TCP/IP connections, leave blank.		4 V
ZSTGSDIR	Stager Directory: Specify a path to a folder on the Radia Staging Server's ZSTGSDRV where the Radia Staging Server will store staged data. The location on the server where staged data is stored is created by a concatenation of the values of the ZSTGSRDV and ZSTGSDIR attributes. Specify a leading and trailing slash, e.g., \STAGER\, /opt/novadigm/Stager/, \nvdm\radstage\ . If the specified folder does not exist, Radia creates it automatically when data is first copied to the Radia Staging Server.		64 V
ZSTGSDRV	Stager Drive: Specify the drive on the Radia Staging Server where Radia will store staged data. Specify the drive letter followed by a colon, e.g., C:, UNIX:, SYS: . Note: The drive letter is the local drive designation on the stager.		19 V
ZSTGSRVR	Stager Name or IP Address: If the client connects to the Radia Staging Server via a TCP/IP connection, type the IP address or host name of the Radia Staging Server. Otherwise, type the Radia Staging Server's network name.		50 V

Users (USER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use to define individual subscribers or client computers.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	USER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	COUNTRY, DEPT, HTTP, STAGER, , MULTICAST, WORKGRP, ZSERVICE

Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		64 M
ALWAYS	Member of: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	POLICY.WORKGRP. DEFAULT	50 C
ALWAYS	Member of: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Member of: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	PRDMAINT .ZSERVICE.CLIENT	50 C
EMAIL	E-Mail Address		128 V
MSITRACE	Activates MSI Verbose Trace-*vpath		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name: User-specific ID.		80 V
RETRYINT	Retry Interval (in seconds)		2 V
RETRYLIM	Number of Retries		2 V
SELFIND	Self Maintenance Display [Y/N]: Controls the self-maintenance status display screen.	N	1 V
SLFINTVL	Self Maintenance Interval (hours): Sets the frequency for self-maintenance (how often).	0	3 V
TYPESEL	Type Selection-Calc. Pack Size	Typical	10 V
UNAME	Name		30 V

Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
USERID	Enterprise User ID: A valid eight-character alphanumeric User ID that identifies the Radia user. This must be the enterprise User ID that is already administered and authenticated by security software at your site. Eight-character Radia User ID.		8 V
ZCONFIG	Collect Hardware Information [Y/N]: Specify Y to allow hardware auditing information to be collected from the user's desktop. Specify N, and you will not be able to audit hardware assets. Note that this attribute value does not specify what is audited on a Radia user's desktop, only that it can be.	Y	1 V
ZDLIMIT	Maximum Disk Space	0	11 V
ZGRPINFO	Gather Group Membership Information [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZOBJPFUE	Free Unused Pool Elements	Y	1 V
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZPRIORIT	Execute Priority: For multiprocessing platforms, establishes the priority at which the Radia Client Connect process will execute Create methods. Numeric value between 1 and 99.	000	3 V
ZSETMSGA	Send Message to Audit Resource: If you insert (Y) in the ZAUDIT attribute (above), this value will determine the auditing process frequency: HOURLY, DAILY, MONTHLY.	DAILY	8 V
ZSHOW	Display Status Indicator [Y/N]: Enables or disables batch indicator bars. Y = Display batch indicator bars. N = Do not display batch indicator bars.	N	1 V
ZTIMEO	Client Time-out (seconds): Time that the Radia Client will wait for Manager response, before the Radia Client program is deactivated (timed out). Numeric value between 0 and 240 (in seconds).	240	3 V
ZTRACE	Trace On or Off [Y/N]: Enables log to include communications buffer information; also generates unique logs for create methods. Y = Trace on N = Trace off	N	1 V

Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZTRACEL	Trace Log Level [0-999]: Level of tracing generated in the client log files. 0 = none 40 = acceptable for most activity 999 = maximum	040	3 V
ZVERDT	Verify Desktop [Y/D/R/I]: Use this variable to verify that user has all of his links and desktop settings. Y = Verify desktop, registry, and ini files D = Verify desktop links R = Verify registry I = Existence of INI files	Y	1 V

Workgroups (WORKGRP) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use to group subscribers into functional groups. For example, a project team may be made up of subscribers from several different departments.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	WORKGRP		
Icon:		Can connect to:	COUNTRY, DEPT, ZSERVICE, STAGER, HTTP, MULTICAST

Table 7.12 ~ WORKGRP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Offers: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method: Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		50 M
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression: Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

The SOFTWARE Domain

The SOFTWARE domain contains information about the software being managed and the methods used to deploy the software. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.

Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance of the ALERTDEF class to define an application alert message or deferral.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	ALERTDEF		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZSERVICE

Table 8.1 ~ ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALERTMSG	Alert Message (! = High Priority) An exclamation point (!) preceding "Service Alert Message" denotes a high priority message.		100 V
DM	Alert Mode [I/U/B] Set to I for Install. Set to U for Update. Set to B for either Install or Update.	B	1 V
DN	Number of deferrals allowed Maximum number of deferrals allowed before the action specified in DM (Alert Mode) is taken.	0	2 V
DT	Network Threshold Network bandwidth threshold in bytes.	86000	12 V
DBT	Below Threshold Alert Size (bytes)	50000	12 V
DAT	Above Threshold Alert Size (bytes)	0	12 V
DTO	Alert Timeout (in seconds) Specify in seconds the amount of time to display the Defer Alert dialog box. After the timeout is reached, the action specified in the DA (Action on timeout) variable, will be taken.	120	4 V
DA	Action on timeout Cont/Defer [C/D] Specify C to continue with the specified action if the subscriber does not respond to the defer alert dialog box by the value specified in the DTO (Alert Timeout). Specify D to defer the specified action.	C	1 V

Table 8.1 ~ ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DI	Allow Install Deferral up to [DATE] After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be installed. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
DU	Allow Update Deferral up to [DATE] After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be updated. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly Name for the instance.	Default	80 V
DEOPTNS	Defer Options (Do Not Modify) This attribute is used to resolve the values of the other attributes of this class. <i>Do not modify.</i>	&(DM),&(DN),&(DT), &(DBT),&(DAT),& (DTO),&(DA),&(DI), &(DU)	12 V

Application (ZSERVICE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance of the ZSERVICE class to define an application and its characteristics to Radia. An instance of the ZSERVICE class always includes the resource files that comprise it.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	ZSERVICE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.		50 I
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
ADAPTIVE	Auto Adaptability [Y/N] Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Radia Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.		1 V
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	Service Pre-Delete Method Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M
BREPAIR	Service Pre-Update Method Method to run before updating the service.		100 M

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BUPDATE	Service Pre-Repair Method Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	App Element Caching [Y/N]	N	1 V
CACHELIM	Percent Disk Limit for Cache Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. Note: Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000	3 V
CACHELOC	CACHE Location on Client <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i> Location of the folder on the client computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product. Radia support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example, If CACHELOC=c:\progra~1\Novadigm , and PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX\cache , the cache folder would be: c:\progra~1\Novadigm\12345_XXXX\cache. Note: The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID. If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	Catalog Group Name Type a name for the catalog to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		30 V
COMPSIZE	Application Size – Compressed The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface. Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE class.		12 V
DELDATE	Delete Date Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		100 V
ERTYPE	Event Reporting Method [O/E/X] Set on the Radia Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Radia Configuration Server. O = Object Currently supports object format only.	O	1 V
EVENTS	Events to Report Indicates which events to report on. Event to report on: AI = Application Install AD = Application De-install AU = Application Update AR = Application Repair AV = Application Verify VA = Version Activation VD = Version Deactivation What (about the event) to report on: S = Success F = Failure B = Both Success and Failure N = None	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	Installed Date Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances Cumulative numeric value of the component instances of all the attached packages. (See ITEMS from Package class.)		7 V
LREPAIR	Local Repair [Y/N] Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V
MCELIBL	Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N] Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		50 V
PRICE	Price Type the price of an application to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.		32 V
REBOOT	Install/Update/Delete/Version Change Used to restart the client computer after the service is installed. Event to report on: AI = Install AD = Deinstall AU = Update AR = Repair AV = Verify Type of reboot: S = Soft Boot (Default of type Y panel.) H = Hard Boot (Default of type A panel.) N = None Type of panel: Q = No panel. A = OK button only. Y = OK and Cancel button. Type of connect: None specified: Reboot on Machine connect (context = m). U = reboot on user connect only (context = u). MU = reboot when both machine and user parts of the service have been installed. Example: AI=S performs a soft boot on application installation.		64 V
RECONFIG	Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N] Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.		1 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REMOVAL	Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U] Controls removal of the service. If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) U = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)	D	1 V
RSTRSIZE	Download Restart Threshold (in bytes) Use the RSTRSIZE attribute in the appropriate ZSERVICE class instance to control which files are enabled for check point restart based on the amount of data being downloaded (in bytes). This is for Windows Installer-Enabled Applications (MSI)	0	11 V
RUNDLG	Dialog Processing [Y/N] Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.	N	1 V
SCHEDOK	Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	Application Size – Uncompressed The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		12 V
THROTYPE	[ADAPTIVE/RESERVED/NONE/] Type of Bandwidth throttling to use. Set to ADAPTIVE to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to RESERVED to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to NONE for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. NONE is the default.		8 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
UIOPTION	Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO] Controls whether the status window appears. NONE = No interface appears. FULL = Interface appears and Cancel button is available. INFO = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V
UPDDATE	Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.		32 V
UPGDATE	When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
URL	WEB URL Name Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		100 V
VENDOR	Vendor Name Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
VERSION	Version Description Version of the software. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
ZAVIS	Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown The four states are: Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server. Verified indicates whether a service has been verified. Installed indicates whether the service has been installed. Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server.	YXNX	4 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZBWAPCT	Adaptive Percentage Adaptive minimum percentage of bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.		3 V
ZBWPCT	Reserved Percentage Reserved maximum percentage bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.		3 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]		8 V
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDISCONN	Disconnect on Install [Y/N] Allows the client to disconnect from the Radia Configuration Server if there is an open session with the Radia Configuration Server. Y = Disconnects the client from the Radia Configuration Server. N = Does not disconnect from the client from the Radia Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method Name of the method to repair the service.		100 M
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP002	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		100 E
ZSTOP999	Stop Unless Radia Connect		50 E
ZSVCCAT	Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]		1 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCCSTA	Service Status on Client (999) Status code for the service that leads you to the reason why files for a service may not be deployed correctly. 000 = All actions for service completed. 008 = At least one resource had a writer error. 014 = No disk space for at least one resource. 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. 024 = A method timed out. 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7. 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager <i>and</i> Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	0	1 V
ZSVCMODE	Application Context [M/U/MU] Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. M = Machine U = User MU = Multi-user		2 V
ZSVCNAME	Service Name/Description	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCTTYP	Application Target Type [A/S] Indicates which Radia Client will receive this application. A = Application Manager S = Software Manager		2 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSYSACCT	Install Under System Account [Y/N] Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. Y = The application is installed using the system rights. N = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		130 M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method		100 M

Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The PACKAGE class contains an instance with associated references used to identify an application component model. An administrator uses the radia publisher to create a package instance.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATURES, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

Table 8.3 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Package Includes Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	Behavior Includes connection to BEHAVIOR class instances		255 I
COMPSize	Package Compressed Resource Size Compressed size of package (in bytes).		12 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	Desktop Includes connection to DESKTOP class instances.		255 I
FILE	File Includes connection to FILE class instances.		255 I
INCLUDES	Package Includes Generic Includes connection.		50 I
ITEMS	Number of Component instances Number of component instances in a package at time of publishing.		7 V

Table 8.3 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
PATH	Path Includes connection to PATH class instances.		255 I
PKGNAME	Package Name		80 V
REGISTRY	Registry Includes connection to REGISTRY class instances.		255 I
RELEASE	Package Release Release level of the package, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
REQUIRES	Required Package Level Generic Requires connection.		80 R
SIZE	Package Resource Size— Uncompressed Size of package (in bytes).		12 V
UNIXFILE	UNIX File Includes connection to UNIXFILE class instances.		255 I
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the EXECUTE class defines a file, or a group of files, that will be launched after an application has been installed on the client desktop.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	EXECUTE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.4 ~ EXECUTE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ARGUMENT	Arguments passed to the program Stores the arguments that have to be passed to the program to be launched.		255 V
EXECPATH	Fully qualified executable name Stores the fully qualified name of the executable to be launched after an application install.		255 V
WORKDIR	Starting Directory Stores the name of the directory/folder from which the executable is started.		255 V
ZCREATE	Create Method Stores the Radia method name that is used to create a list of programs that need to be executed after an application is installed.	EXECUTE	50 M
ZDELETE	Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	EXECUTE	50 M
ZVERIFY	Verify Method	EXECUTE	50 M

Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defining an instance of the BEHAVIOR class lets you define a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	BEHAVIOR		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name Name that appears in the Radia System Explorer for this class.		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Behavior Name of method to install a resource file. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Behavior Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMREMF	50 M

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 V
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMLKM	50
ZRSCCFIL	Behavior File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint: Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) 024 = Time-out waiting for method. 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Behavior Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	Manager Stores Data [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Behavior Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to the Radia Client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	10	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H] Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. Read-only Archive System Hidden.		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Behavior Size Byte count of resource file from promote process. A value up to 11 digits long.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources N = Rebuild version resources	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	Behavior Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M
ZUSERID	Admin ID		30 V

Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the METACLAS defines prerequisites.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	METACLAS		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE

Table 8.6 ~ METACLAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CCREATE	Client Install Method		128 V
CDAUPTD	Client File Update/Add Method		128 V
CDELETE	Client De-install Method		128 V
CERROR	Client Error Method		128 V
CINIT	Client Initialization Method		128 V
COPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error		128 V
CUPDATE	Client Update Method		128 V
CVERIFY	Client Verify Method		128 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V

Desktop (DESKTOP) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of this class specify those resources which are icons appearing in the Windows environment. The attributes of this class also specify the properties of the Radia resources.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		Some of the icons could store just-in-time executables, which would be updated by connecting to the Manager before they are run.
Class:	DESKTOP		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	Application Manager Arguments Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	Application Manager Installation [Y/N]		1 V
JITPATH	Application Manager Path Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	Machine User		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
VERIFY	Verify [Y/E/N]		1 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V

Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCREATE	Method to Create Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCLNK	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to Delete Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDLNK	50 M
ZINSTALL	Method CLNK Processing [Y/N] Stores if the links/icons have to be installed.		1 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [09-99]	60	2 V
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCLFIL	Link Path Stores the fully qualified name for the link. The links are usually created in the Windows folder, which might appear in different drives for different users. The Windows system directory is usually stored in the ZMASTER object in ZWINDRV & ZWINDIR variables. For NT and multi-user Windows 95, each user has a separate directory, and the icons/links needs to be stored in the proper directories. A special variable, \$NTUSER\$, can be used to distinguish between different user directories. This variable is interpreted by the EDMCLNK create method to store the value of the current user. For single user Windows 95: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR) Desktop\Radia For multi-user Windows 95 or NT: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR) Profiles\%NTUSER%\Desktop\radia		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	0	1 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZW95ARGS	Command Line Parameters Stores the arguments to be passed to the executable specified in the ZW95PATH field.		255 V
ZW95DESC	Icon Description A brief description for the icon/link.		60 V
ZW95HOTK	Hot Key Assigned by MS Windows		12 V

Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZW95ICON	Icon File		128 V
ZW95INDX	Index of Icon		60 V
ZW95PATH	Command Line Stores the name of the executable associated with this icon/link.		128 V
ZW95SHOC	Visibility Flag [00000000/00000001]	00000001	8 V
ZW95WDIR	Working Directory Stores the starting directory for the program associated with the icon or link. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm".		50 V

Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defining an instance of the DIALOG class lets you define an install process for an application and its characteristics to Radia. An instance of the DIALOG class always includes the resource files that comprise it, which could be either the panels or scripts. The panels and scripts are used to initiate an interactive session, to gather information pertinent to installing a particular application.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: DIALOG

Icon:



Can connect to: BEHAVIOR, INSTALL, PACKAGE, PANEL

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this object is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ERROR_HIST.		51 M
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the dialogs.		50 V
CATALOG	Catalog Name The catalog name for this dialog.	&(CATALOG. CATNAME)	32 V
COMPsize	Application Size- Compressed Stores the compressed size of all the dialog components (informational). This value is filled in by the publisher or packager when the dialogs are stored in the Radia Database.		12 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the dialog that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
INSTDATE	Installed Date Stores the date and time when the dialog was installed on the client desktop. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after a dialog has been installed. It is useful for reporting purposes. (informational). The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name Stores the dialog name.		80 V
PRICE	Price		10 V
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.		32 V
SCHEDOK	Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	Application Size - Uncompressed		12 V
UPDDATE	Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.		12 V
UPGDATE	When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		12 V
URL	WEB URL Name Stores the address of a Web page, where additional information is available about this application. http://www.company_name.com		255 V
VENDOR	Vendor Name		24 V
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service		32 V

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown The four states are: • Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server. • Verified indicates whether a service has been verified. • Installed indicates whether the service has been installed. • Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server.	YXNX	4 V
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZSVCCONF	Confirm Service Install [Y/N] Enables you to confirm the service was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZSVCCSTA	Service Status on Client (999) Service status code. 000 = All actions for service completed 008 = At least one resource had a writer error 014 = No disk space for at least one resource 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource 024 = A method timed out 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service	999	3 V
ZSVCINST	Service Installation Date/Time		32 V

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager <i>and</i> Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	M	1 V
ZSVCNAME	Service Name/Description Name of the service, e.g., VB Calculator.		24 V
ZSVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCSEL	Update Force Bypass Remove [U/F/B/R] If ZSVCMO is optional, this attribute can be Update, Force, Remove, or Bypass. Update Force Remove Bypass		1 V
ZSVCUPD	Service Update Date/Time		32 V
ZSVCVERS	Version Activation Level Version number of resources or service from the promotion process.		12 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

File Resources (FILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of the FILE class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: FILE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	Location Stores the location of the file. The location of the drive and directory is encapsulated in the PATH object. The value is filled by the packager/publisher and contains value of the form &P(D001ABCDEF01_12345678) , which is an indirect reference to the PATH object. The &P triggers a special kind of variable substitution which looks for the drive and directory from the PATH object.		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use</i> .	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	Promote Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key Not used.	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPATCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) 024 = Time-out waiting for method 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE. A valid in-storage object name.		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H] Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. Read-only Archive System and/or Hidden		4 V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Y), or resend the entire object (No). Set to (R) to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher Stores the source of the resource: - If the resource was retrieved from the Manager, the value would be M. - If the resource existed on the desktop, the value would be E. - If the resource was retrieved from the Stager, the value would be S. These values are filled in by the Radia subscriber during an application installation. When the user uninstalls an application, only the files that were retrieved from the Radia Configuration Serve or the Radia Stager would be deleted. The files that existed on the desktop prior to an application install would not be deleted.		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources N = Rebuild version resources		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the Client Connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M

HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: HTTP

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.10 ~ HTTP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
HTTPADDR	WEB Server Host		255 V
HTTPLOG	HTTP Transaction Log [Y/N]	N	1 V
HTTPNVDS	Using Novadigm HTTP Server	N	1 V
HTTPPORT	Web Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPPROXO	Use Web server if proxy fails	N	1 V
HTTPPROXP	Proxy Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPPROXY	Proxy Server Host		255 V
HTTPVDIR	Web Server Virtual Directory	/RADIADB	255 V
ZPCPROTL	Protocol [HTTP]		4 V
ZSTGOPT	Enable Staging	1	1 V

IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class is required by the Radia Native Packaging Feature of the Radia Publishing Adapter.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: AIX

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
COMMIT	Commit Update [Y/N]	N	1 V
COREQ	AIX Package Corequisites		255 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FORCE	Force (overwrite) installation [Y/N]	N	1 V
IFREQ	AIX Package If-Requisites		255 V
INSTREQ	AIX Package Installed Requisites		255 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGDESC	Package Description		80 V

Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PREREQ	AIX Package Prerequisites		255 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-Install resource	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGUID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	AIX Package File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCFLEV	Filesets + Levels		255 V

Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCFSET	Filesets in the Package		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	AIX Package Name	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e. Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Install Options (INSTALL) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defining an instance of the INSTALL class lets you activate and configure the presentation of dialog panels which are used for the purposes of personalizing the delivery of an application along with its associated components.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: INSTALL

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
APPNAME	Application Name		30 V
AUDIT	Search for Application File [Y/N]	N	1 V
COMP1SEL	Component 1 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP1TXT	Component 1 Description		20 V
COMP2SEL	Component 2 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP2TXT	Component 2 Description		20 V
COMP3SEL	Component 3 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP3TXT	Component 3 Description		20 V
COMP4SEL	Component 4 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP4TXT	Component 4 Description		20 V
COMPPIC	Components Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
COPYRITE	Copyright Text	@Copyright 1998	30 V
EULAPIC	EULA Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
EULATEXT	End User License Agreement Text	This software is protected by copyright laws. By accepting, you are agreeing with all terms included in the original program documentation.	200 V
IDIRNAME	Install Directory Name		100 V
IDIRPIC	Install Directory Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12
KEYFILE	Search for File Name		12 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OPTS1SEL	Option 1 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS1TXT	Option 1 Description		20 V
OPTS2SEL	Option 2 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS2TXT	Option 2 Description		20 V
OPTS3SEL	Option 3 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS3TXT	Option 3 Description		20 V
OPTS4SEL	Option 4 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS4TXT	Option 4 Description		20 V
OPTSPIC	Options Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
SCANDRVS	Search Drives		32 V
SHOWCOMP	Show Components [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWEULA	Show End User License Agreement [Y/N]	Y	1 V
SHOWIDIR	Show Install Directory [Y/N]	N	1 V

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
SHOWOPTS	Show Options [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWTYPE	Show Install Type [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWUINF	Show User Info [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWWELC	Show Welcome (N disables all) [Y/N]	Y	1 V
TYPE1BTN	Type 1 Button Caption	Typical	10 V
TYPE1TXT	Type 1 Description	Program will be installed with the most common options. Recommended for most users.	100 V
TYPE2BTN	Type 2 Button Caption	Custom	10 V
TYPE2TXT	Type 2 Description	You may choose the options you want to install. Recommended for advanced users.	100 V
TYPE3BTN	Type 3 Button Caption		10 V
TYPE3TXT	Type 3 Description		100 V
TYPEPIC	Install Type Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
TYPESEL	Type Selection	Typical	10 V
UINF1LBL	User Info 1 Label		12 V
UINF1TXT	User Info - Text 1		30 V
UINF2LBL	User Info 2 Label		12 V
UINF2TXT	User Info - Text 2		30 V
UINF3LBL	User Info 3 Label		12 V
UINF3TXT	User Info - Text 3		30 V

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
UINFNAME	User Info - Name		30 V
UINFPIC	User Info Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
WELCPIC	Welcome Picture (bmp)	instpic.bmp	12 V
ZOBJDATA	Search Operation is Scan [SCN]	SCN	3 V
ZRSCCDIR	Search Directory	*\	255 V
ZRSCCDRV	Search Drive	&(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)	19 V
ZRSCSTYP	Search File Type [BINARY]	BINARY	6 V

Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is required by the Radia Native Packaging Feature of the Radia Publishing Adapter.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	RPM		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGARCH	RPM Package Architecture		32 V
PKGNAME	RPM Package Name		32 V
PKGREL	RPM Package Release		32 V
PKGSUMM	RPM Package Summary		100 V
PKGVER	RPM Package Version		32 V
REQCMDS	Requires Commands		255 V

Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REQLIBS	Requires Shared Libraries		255 V
REQPKGS	Requires Package		255 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-Install resource	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPERGUID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	RPM Package File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V

Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	RPM Package	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e. Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances of this class define Macintosh Aliases.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: MACALIAS
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.14 ~ MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	Application Manager Arguments Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	Application Manager Installation [Y/N]		2 V
JITPATH	Application Manager Path Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	Machine User		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
ZCREATE	Method to Create Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCALIS	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to Delete Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDALIS	50 M
ZINSTALL	Method CLNK Processing [Y/N]		1 V
ZMACCRTR	Macintosh File Creator of Alias		6 V

Table 8.14 ~ MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZMACSRVR	Server Name of Alias Target		32 V
ZMACTRGT	Alias Target File Path		255 V
ZMACTYPE	Macintosh File Type of Alias		6 V
ZMACZONE	Network Zone of Alias Target		32 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99]	60	2 V
ZRSCAFIL	Alias Path		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	0	1 V

Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: MACFILE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LINKDEST	Symbolic Link Destination		80 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 V
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Y to restart. Set to R to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of this class when publishing files for Radia Mobile Management using the Radia Mobile Management Publisher.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	RMMFILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	Promote Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
UPROIMPT	User Prompt [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZAPPNAME	PDA Application Name		50 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50
ZPDAVERS	PDA Resource Internal Version		20 V
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client file Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V

Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	Restart [Y/N]	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Packages created with the Radia Advanced Publisher for the Radia Extensions for Windows Installer have a connection to the **MSIBASIC** class in the Radia Database. When the New Application Wizard is used to create a service from an application with one of these connections, you have the opportunity to define the MSI basic behavior methods.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: MSIBASIC

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BCREATE	Method Before Install		50 M
BDELETE	Method Before De-Install		50 M
BREPAIR	Method Before Repair		50 M
BUPDATE	Method Before Update		50 M
BVERIFY	Method Before Verify		50 M
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V

Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PRODGUID	MSI Product GUID		50 V
PVERSION	Promote Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource	RADREMF	50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client file Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V

Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	Restart [Y/N]	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M
ZVERIFY	Client Instance Verify Method		50 M

MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of the MSIFEATS class defines MSI feature states.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: MSIFEATS
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.18 ~ MSIFEATS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ASTATES	Allowed States		100 V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]		1 V
DSTATE	Default State		10 V
FEATID	Feature ID		38 V
FEATNAME	Feature Name		50 V
FEATSIZE	Feature Size		12 V
HIDE	Hide Features in CP A/R Dialog		1 V
ISTATE	Install State		10 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PARENTID	Parent Feature ID		38 V
SEQNO	Sequence Number		4 V

MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The **MSIPROPS** class stores MSI public properties and their values.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: MSIPROPS
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.19 ~ MSIPROPS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DEFAULT	Default Property Value		255 V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]		1 V
PROPNAME	Property Name		255 V
VALUE	Property Value		255 V
VERIFY	Verify Property Value [Y/N]	N	1 V

MSI Resources (MSI) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances in this class are used to define MSI resources.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: MSI

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DATAURL	Administrative Control Point		255 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
MISDRIVR	Use Local AIP [Y/N]		1 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ORGNAME	Organization Name		100 V
PRODGUID	MSI Product GUID	_UNDEF_	50 V
PRODVER	Product Version	_UNDEF_	10 V

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
SALVAGE	Salvage Cache Files [U/M/B/N] Salvage existing Windows Installer-enabled content. U – Unmanaged application salvage. Set to U if you want to salvage content that Radia is not currently managing. M – Managed application salvage. Set to M to salvage content that Radia is currently managing. B – Both. Set to B to salvage both managed and unmanaged applications. This is useful when you have clients with resources both managed and unmanaged by Radia. N – No content is salvaged.	N	1 V
SAVETEMP	Preserve Internet Cache [Y/N]	N	1 V
SEQNO	Feature Sequence Number		3 V
SHOWINCP	Show in CP Add/Remove	Y	1 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
USERCNTL	User Controls MSI Features [Y/N]		1 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]		8 V
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	_NONE_	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	_UNDEF_	50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version		8 V
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]	N	4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]		3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e. Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.		8 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method		50 M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method		50 M

Panel Services (PANEL) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The PANEL class contains the Radia panel objects used during Radia installation dialog processing. This class contains shipping dialog panel examples. Publish all custom dialog panels to this class.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: PANEL

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Panel Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = Time-out waiting for method 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Panel Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	Manager Stores Data [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Panel Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to Radia Client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. Read-only Archive System and/or Hidden		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Panel Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources. N = Rebuild version resources.	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	Panel Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the Client Connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M
ZUSERID	Admin ID		30 V

Path (PATH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 8.22 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DIR	Directory Stores the directory name where the application is installed. The directory name could be selected by the administrator, or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install. The value can be substituted from a Radia Client object, or it can be a fully qualified name.		255 V
DRIVE	Drive Stores the drive where the application would be installed. The drive name could be selected by the administrator or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install. The value can be substituted from a Radia Client object, or it can be a valid drive name on the Radia Client machine.		20 V
NAME	Friendly Name		255 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use</i> .	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	Priority Stores the Create priority. The path object should be one of the first objects built on the Radia Client during an application installation so that all other files, desktop instances, can refer to it. The lower priority instances, or classes, are installed first. Numeric value between 1 and 99.	5	2 V

Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the REGISTRY class defines a registry resource that is part of a PACKAGE.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	REGISTRY		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DELENUM	Delete Device Key under Enum\Root When set to Y, will delete the device key under ENUM which otherwise will not be deleted due to the appearance of two new values after reboot; values that are not managed by Radia. For example, [hkey_local_machine\system\currentcontrolset\enum\root\legacy_beep\0000\control] key will be deleted when delenum=y. This prevents "new hardware found" pop up panels when the service is deleted.	N	1 V
DELNTSCM	Delete SCM Keys/Values [Y/N]	Y	2 V
DEPTH	Registry Depth	&(ZCURRENT.ZCURDEPT)	20 V
ENUMPROC	Process Control Key under Enum\Root	N	1 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPRI	Priority [0000-99]	55	2 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]		1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 v
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	File Type [BINARY/TEXT/EDMFILE]	EDMFILE	8 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	U	1 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

Replace Application (REPLACE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: REPLACE

Icon: **Can connect to:**

Table 8.24 ~ REPLACE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		50 V
REPLACE1 Thru REPLACE9	Replace Service Name	_UNDEF_	32 V
REPOPT	Replace Action [DELETE/YIELD/COEXIST]	DELETE	8 V
ZSTOP000	Stop Expression		100 E

Scheduling (TIMER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use the TIMER class to schedule service deployments. See the <i>Radia Application Manager Guide</i> for more information.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	TIMER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	Application		32 V
DOMAIN	Server Domain Name	&(ZMASTER.ZDOMNAME)	32 V
IPADDR	Server IP Address/Name	&(ZMASTER.ZIPADDR)	32 V
MGRNAME	Server Name	&(ZMASTER.ZMGRNAME)	32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
NETAVAIL	Check Network Availability [Y/N/W] Checks for network availability before executing the command		1 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PINGCNT	Number of Ping Attempts This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Radia Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	Time between Pings (in milliseconds) This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in milliseconds.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	Application Request	"Apply Updates"	32 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RUNSYNC	Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N] This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y	1 V
SOCKET	Server Socket Number	&(ZMASTER.ZDSTSOCK)	32 V
ZCHNNAME	Channel [DOMAIN] Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJDOMN)	32 V
ZCREATE	Client Create Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZDELETE	Client Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	Stop RCS Detection [Y/N] Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the client computer and the Radia Configuration Server. An expired time will continually evaluate whether communications with the Radia Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again. This attribute is especially useful for mobile users. Note: In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER class template.	Y	1 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99] Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the Client Connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	Provider (Manager) Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZMGRNAME)	32 V
ZRSCCMDL	Command Line to Execute This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.	radskman req=	255 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSCHDEF	Time Parameter Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM] Use this attribute to specify how often the timer should expire. ONCE = expire one time. PERIODIC = expire repeatedly. RANDOM = expire in random intervals.	PERIODIC	10 V
ZSCHMODE	Timer Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT] This attribute specifies the timer owner. It is recommended that you leave the default configuration of USER.	DEFAULT	32 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSCHTYPE	Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED] <i>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</i> Set ZSCHTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time an event is attempted to be launched, it will be deferred until the <i>next</i> scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This was designed to handle the case of a daily 4am (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the client computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning. Example 1: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = DAILY(&ZSYSDATE,4:00:00) If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is: • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is: • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 Example 2: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY,4:00:00) If ZSCHTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is: • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00 • Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately If ZSCHTYPE = DEFERRED and it is: • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00 Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00	DEFERRED	10 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP	Stop Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E
ZSVCOID	Service ID This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	Client Update Method The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs on the client computer. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZVERIFY	Client Verify Method	radtimeq	80 M

SD Dependencies (SDDEP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** If SD product has any dependency relations to other software, this information is captured in the SDDEP class. When you publish native UNIX software with Radia Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to SD/SVR4 class (class is similar to UNIXFILE class). See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SDDEP class applies to the HP-UX operating system.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: SDDEP

Icon:  SDDEP **Can connect to:**

Table 8.26 ~ SDDEP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
COREQ	SD Product Corequisite Software spec of corequisite SD product.		255 V
EXREQ	SD Product Exrequisite Software spec of exrequisite SD product.		255 V
PKGNAME	SD Product Software Spec Holds software spec of SD product.		80 V
PREREQ	SD Product Prerequisite Software spec of prerequisite SD product. Note that SD's dependencies are on the file set level. Since Radia Native Packaging wraps SD products, dependencies are elevated to product level.		255 V

SD Packages (SD) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** When you publish native UNIX software with Radia Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SD class, similar to the UNIXFILE class. See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SD class applies to the HP-UX operating system.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: SD

Icon:  SD **Can connect to:**

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ADDDEPS	Auto-select Dependencies [Y/N]	N	1 V
AUTOBOOT	Allow Automatic Reboot [Y/N] Set to Y in SD class instance in case you have wrapped SD software that contains reboot file set.	N	1 V
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to remove software. Note: On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Resource Repair Method Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	SD Depot File Name Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains HP-UX or Solaris software.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	SD Product Spec Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is the complete software spec on HP-UX (tag, version, architecture and vendor) and the SVR4 package name on Solaris.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to update software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to verify installed software.	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is required by the Radia Native Packaging Feature of the Radia Publishing Adapter.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	SOLPATCH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BACKUP	Backup Patched Files [Y/N]	Y	1 V
CMPTD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
INCOMPS	Incompatible Patches		255 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
OBSOLETE	Obsolete Patches		255 V
PKGS	Patched Packages		255 V
REQUIRES	Required Patches		255 V
UNCONINS	Unconditionally Install Patch [Y/N]	N	1 V

Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-Install Resource	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGUID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	Patch Depot File Name: Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Solaris Patch ID	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V

Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

SVR4 Dependencies (SVR4DEP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** If SD product has any dependency relations to other software, this information is captured in the SVR4DEP class. See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SVR4DEP class applies to the Solaris operating system.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: SVR4DEP

Icon:  SVR4DEP **Can connect to:**

Table 8.29 ~ SVR4DEP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
INCOMP	SVR4 Incompatible Package Name of incompatible SVR4 package.		255 V
PKGNAME	SVR4 Package Holds the name of SVR4 package.		80 V
PREREQ	SVR4 Prerequisite Name of prerequisite SVR4 package.		255 V
REVERSE	SVR4 Reverse Dependency Package Name of SVR4 package with reverse dependency to base package.		255 V

SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** When you publish native UNIX software with Radia Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SVR4 class, similar to the UNIXFILE class. See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SVR4 class applies to the Solaris operating system.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: SVR4

Icon:  SVR4 **Can connect to:**

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID: Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
RESPFILE	Response File Path		80 V
RESPOBJ	Is this response object? [Y/N]	N	1 V
RESPONSE	Response file exist? [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to remove software. Note: On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	SVR4 Depot File Name Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains Solaris software.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	SVR4 Package Tag Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is SVR4 package name.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to update software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to verify installed software.	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of the UNIXFILE class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: UNIXFILE

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 V
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Y to restart. Set to R to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

Version Groups (VGROUP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Each instance of the Version Group (VGROUP) class defines a set of versions for an application. This class contains connections to the Versions (VERSION) class, created using the Version Group Editor in the Radia System Explorer.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: VGROUP

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 8.32 ~ VGROUP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTDATE	Activated date/time Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Radia Client.		32 V
CONTROL	Vgroup Control [CLIENT/MANAGER] Indicates whether the Radia administrator (MANAGER) or the subscriber (CLIENT) controls which version to activate on the client computer.	MANAGER	8 V
CURVERS	Currently active version Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Radia Client.		32 V
INITIAL	Initial version to Activate Indicates which version to activate on the client computer.		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name The friendly name for the VGROUP instance.		255 V
NEXTVERS	Next version to activate Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Radia Client.		32 V
REQACTDT	Requested Activation Date YYYYMMDD The earliest date on which a version in this version group will be activated on any client computer.		8 V
REQACTTM	Requested Activation time HH:MM:SS The earliest time, on the date specified by the REQACTDT attribute, after which a version in the version group will be activated on any client computer.		8 V

Table 8.32 ~ VGROUP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ROLLBACK	Rollback if install fails [Y/N] Indicates whether to automatically roll back to the previously activated version when deployment of a new version fails.	Y	1 V
SOURCE	Source for currently active version Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Radia Client.		8 V
STATUS	Status of current version – 000 Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Radia Client.		3 V
TIMERCON	Timer for next Version Activation If you specify a "next version to activate, " the Radia System Explorer automatically creates a timer and stores the connection to that timer in this attribute.		50 C
VERCON01 to VERCON05	Version Connection Connects to each version in the version group. Each VERCON0 <i>n</i> attribute contains a connection to one instance of the VERSION class. This is set when you assign a version to the version group in the Version Group Editor.		50 C
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Versions (VERSION) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Each instance of the version class defines one <i>version</i> of an application to be deployed and managed by Radia. Use the Version Group Editor to create Versions class instances and assign them to a Version Group.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	VERSION		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.33 ~ VERSION Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name The friendly name for the VERSION instance. This is set when you create the instance using the Version Group Editor.		255 V
PACKAGE	Package Connection Connects to a PACKAGE class instance, which represents the packaged software for this version.		50 A
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

The SYSTEM Domain

The SYSTEM domain contains administrative and process control definitions. These commands, methods, processes, tables, and system files are used for deploying applications.

Application Manager (ZCOMMAND) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Create an instance of the ZCOMMAND class to define a customized command. Use an instance here for Drag and Drop Notify.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZCOMMAND

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.1 ~ ZCOMMAND Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		32 V
ZCMDDSC1	Command Description 1		255 V
ZCMDDSC2	Command Description 2		255 V
ZCMDNAME	Command Name		8 V
ZCMDOPTN	Command Option		8 V
ZCMDPATH	Fully Qualified Path for CMD Location of the command.		255 V
ZCMDPRMS	Parameters Passed to the Command		255 V
ZCMDSEP	Separator to Use for the Parameters Separator used for parameters in user-defined commands.		1 V
ZCMDSYNC	Synchronize Flag [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZCMDTYPE	Command Type [REXX/EXE]		8 V

Table 9.1 ~ ZCOMMAND Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCMDUCLS	User Class Name User class name. This is the name of the class in which to look for users connected to the droppee. For example, if the value is set to COMPUTERS and the droppee is WORKGRP.ACCOUNTING, instances of the COMPUTERS class that are members of WORKGRP.ACCOUNTING will be the selected audience for the notification. If ZCMDUCLS is not specified, then (using the above example) the audience will be created by instances of the COMPUTERS class that are members of WORKGRP.ACCOUNTING. The default for ZCMDUCLS is USER.	USER	8 V

Consoles (ZCONSOLE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZCONSOLE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.2 ~ ZCONSOLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCOMMAND	Console Operation		8 V

DB Version (DBVER) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines the version of the Radia template.
Domain: SYSTEM
Class: DBVER
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.3 ~ DBVER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DBVER	Radia Template DB Version	4.0	50 V

Methods (ZMETHOD) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines how to invoke an external method or program.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZMETHOD

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.4 ~ ZMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DESCRIPT	Method Description Stores a brief description of the method (informational). Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	Manager Method &ZMTHNAME	70 V
ZMTHDSC1	Method Description 1		255 V
ZMTHDSC2	Method Description 2		255 V
ZMTHMODE	Mode [INTERNAL/EXTERNAL]	EXTERNAL	8 V
ZMTHNAME	Member Name of Method		8 V
ZMTHPRMS	Parameters Passed to Method		80 V
ZMTHSYNC	Synchronization Flag [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZMHTYPE	Method Type [REXX/ASM/EXE]		8 V
ZMUSTRUN	Return Code critical to Resolution?	Y	1 V

Radia Intent Class (ZINTENT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Allows resolution to take different paths depending on the
Domain:	SYSTEM		SESSION.INTENT (self
Class:	ZINTENT		maintenance, catalog resolution, service resolution, etc...).
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 9.5 ~ ZINTENT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Method		80 M
ALWAYS	Connect To		80 C
ALWAYS	Connect To	SYSTEM.ZPRODUCT._ NULL_INSTANCE_	80 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description		32 V
ZMAXOKRC	Max acceptable method Return Code	008	3 V

Radia Processes (PROCESS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines what actions to take when a client object is received.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: PROCESS

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.6 ~ PROCESS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved.		50 M
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description Stores a brief description of the process (informational). Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	Processing Client request for &ZCUROBJ	80 V
ZMAXOKRC	Maximum Acceptable Method Return Code	008	3 V

Radia Processes (ZPRODUCT) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** ZPRODUCT further refines resolution by product based on PREFACE.ZDOMNAME (software, OS, PATCH, etc...).
Domain: SYSTEM
Class: ZPRODUCT
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.7 ~ ZPRODUCT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Method		80 M
ALWAYS	Connect To		80 C
ALWAYS	Connect To	PRIMARY.POLICY.USE R/&(ZMASTER.ZUSER)	80 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description	Processing Client Request for &ZCUROBJ	32 V
ZMAXOKRC	Max acceptable method Return Code	008	3 V

SQLTABLE (SQLTABLE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the SQLTABLE class defines the parameters necessary to populate a table in an SQL Database.
Domain:	SYSTEM		
Class:	SQLTABLE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 9.8 ~ SQLTABLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	RDM Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved.	SYSTEM.ZMETHOD .PUT_SQL_OBJECT	50 C
DESTOBJ	Destination Object		32 V
PUTTYPE	Insert/Replace [I/R] Indicator for type of operation to be performed on the back-end database.		1 V
SQLDSN	DSN Name The ODBC data source name (DSN) to be used to connect to the SQL database.		50 V
SQLPASSW	Password The password to use in the database connect process.		50 V
SQLTABLE	Table Name The file name of the SQL table in the SQL database into which EDMMSQLP will store the data.		50 V
SQLTOUT	Time Out (in seconds) Timeout value for the SQL Connect operation.	30	3 V
SQLUSER	User Name		50 V
SRCOBJ	RDM object containing information The name of the Radia source object containing the data to be recorded. When recording Radia events, this must be APPEVENT.	&(ZCURPCLS)	32 V

Table 9.8 ~ SQLTABLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
VC000 to VC009	Columns 1 to 10 Defines the correspondence between a variable in the Radia source object and the column in the back-end database table where it will be stored. One <i>VCnnn</i> value must be specified for each variable-column pair participating in the operation. Each <i>VCnnn</i> variable is coded as follows: VARNAME[,COLUMN_NAME [,U]] - VARNAME is the name of the variable in the Radia object whose value will be transferred to the back-end database. - COLUMN_NAME is the name of the column in the back-end database table that will receive the data from the VARNAME variable. If COLUMN_NAME is omitted, VARNAME will be used; this assumes that the back-end database table's receiving column is named the same as the Radia object variable supplying its data.		50 V

System Files (ZFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZFILE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.9 ~ ZFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZMETHOD	Method		50 M
ZUSERID	User ID		8 V

Tables

Table P.1 ~ Styles	9
Table P.2 ~ Usage	9
Table P.3 ~ Terminology*	10
Table 1.1 ~ Radia Database Structure	19
Table 1.2 ~ Class Attribute Types and their Functions	21
Table 1.3 ~ Class Attribute Reference Table Columns	23
Table 2.1 ~ ADMINID Class Attribute Reference	26
Table 2.2 ~ ZADMIN Class Attribute Reference	27
Table 2.3 ~ ZVERA Class Attribute Reference	29
Table 2.4 ~ ZVERC Class Attribute Reference	30
Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference	31
Table 2.6 ~ ZCONUSER Class Attribute Reference	34
Table 2.7 ~ CONUSEID Class Attribute Reference	35
Table 2.8 ~ ZVERD Class Attribute Reference	36
Table 2.9 ~ ZVERF Class Attribute Reference	37
Table 2.10 ~ ZVERFDCI Class Attribute Reference	38
Table 2.11 ~ ZVERI Class Attribute Reference	39
Table 2.12 ~ ZLIST Class Attribute Reference	40
Table 2.13 ~ ZLIST32 Class Attribute Reference	41
Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference	44
Table 3.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference	52
Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference	54
Table 3.4 ~ CMETHOD Class Attribute Reference	58
Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference	60
Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference	63

Table 3.7 ~ FILESCAN Class Attribute Reference	68
Table 3.8 ~ FILTER Class Attribute Reference	69
Table 3.9 ~ RIMOPTS Class Attribute Reference	71
Table 3.10 ~ SCANNER Class Attribute Reference	72
Table 3.11 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference	74
Table 3.12 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference	75
Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference	77
Table 3.14 ~ MGRVLOC Class Attribute Reference	82
Table 3.15 ~ WBEM Class Attribute Reference	83
Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference	86
Table 4.2 ~ DIAGS Class Attribute Reference	92
Table 4.3 ~ RADHWCFG Class Attribute Reference	94
Table 4.4 ~ LOCATION Class Attribute Reference	96
Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference	98
Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference	103
Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference	108
Table 5.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference	116
Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference	118
Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference	122
Table 5.5 ~ MAINTLOC Class Attribute Reference	126
Table 5.6 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference	127
Table 5.7 ~ PRDMAINT Class Attribute Reference	128
Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference	129
Table 6.1 ~ PATCH Class Attribute Reference	134
Table 7.1 ~ COUNTRY Class Attribute Reference	138
Table 7.2 ~ DEPT Class Attribute Reference	139
Table 7.3 ~ MANUFACT Class Attribute Reference	140
Table 7.4 ~ MODEL Class Attribute Reference	141
Table 7.5 ~ ROLE Class Attribute Reference	142
Table 7.6 ~ SUBNET Class Attribute Reference	143
Table 7.7 ~ MBLCONFIG Class Attribute Reference	144
Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference	145
Table 7.9 ~ PDACONFIG Class Attribute Reference	149
Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference	150
Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference	153

Table 7.12 ~ WORKGRP Class Attribute Reference	156
Table 8.1 ~ ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference	158
Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference	160
Table 8.3 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference	169
Table 8.4 ~ EXECUTE Class Attribute Reference	171
Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference	172
Table 8.6 ~ METACLAS Class Attribute Reference	176
Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference	177
Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference	180
Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference	184
Table 8.10 ~ HTTP Class Attribute Reference	189
Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference	190
Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference	193
Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference	197
Table 8.14 ~ MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference	200
Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference	202
Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference	206
Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference	209
Table 8.18 ~ MSIFEATS Class Attribute Reference	212
Table 8.19 ~ MSIPROPS Class Attribute Reference	213
Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference	214
Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference	219
Table 8.22 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference	223
Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference	224
Table 8.24 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference	228
Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference	229
Table 8.26 ~ SDDEP Class Attribute Reference	234
Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference	235
Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference	239
Table 8.29 ~ SVR4DEP Class Attribute Reference	242
Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference	243
Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference	247
Table 8.32 ~ VGROUP Class Attribute Reference	251
Table 8.33 ~ VERSION Class Attribute Reference	253
Table 9.1 ~ ZCOMMAND Class Attribute Reference	256

Table 9.2 ~ ZCONSOLE Class Attribute Reference.....	258
Table 9.3 ~ DBVER Class Attribute Reference	259
Table 9.4 ~ ZMETHOD Class Attribute Reference	260
Table 9.5 ~ ZINTENT Class Attribute Reference	261
Table 9.6 ~ PROCESS Class Attribute Reference.....	262
Table 9.7 ~ ZPRODUCT Class Attribute Reference.....	263
Table 9.8 ~ SQLTABLE Class Attribute Reference	264
Table 9.9 ~ ZFILE Class Attribute Reference	266

Index

&

&ZADMFUNC	26
&ZRSCCFIL.....	56

—

ALWAYS attribute	26, 34, 35, 44, 52, 54, 58, 60, 63, 68, 72, 77, 108, 116, 118, 122, 129, 138, 139, 145, 153, 156, 160, 169, 172, 176, 177, 180, 184, 190, 197, 200, 202, 206, 209, 214, 219, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247, 261, 262, 263, 264
NAME attribute	228

A

above threshold alert size	158
access controls.....	40, 41
ACCTNO attribute	139
ACP.....	214
ACTDATE attribute	251
ACTION attribute	64, 69, 72, 75, 83
action on timeout cont/defer.....	158
activated date/time	251
ACTMAINT attribute.....	86
ADAPTIVE attribute.....	45, 108, 160
ADD filter attribute.....	29, 30, 36, 37, 39
ADDDEPS attribute	235
ADDRESS attribute	145
ADINFO	86
ADMDPT1 attribute.....	26
ADMIN domain.....	20, 25
Admin ID.....	241
ADMINID attribute.....	31
ADMINID class.....	26
attributes	26

ADMINID connect list	31
ADMINID instance	26
Administrative Control Point	214
administrator ID	57, 65, 120, 123, 130, 175, 186, 203, 216, 222, 226, 237, 245, 248
administrator name	26
ADMNAME attribute	26
ADMPFX1 attribute.....	26
AIX class	189, 190
alert message.....	158
alert mode.....	158
alert size	
above threshold	158
below threshold	158
alert timeout.....	158
ALERTDEF class attributes.....	158
ALERTMSG attribute.....	158
alias path	201
alias target file path.....	201
allow automatic reboot.....	235
allow install deferral	159
Allow Remote Notify Uninstall	89
allow update deferral	159
allowed number of deferrals	158
allowed states	212
ALTADDRM attribute	145
ALTPORTM attribute.....	145
always connection	21
ALWAYS.....	86
ALWAYSS.....	87
app element caching.....	45, 109, 161
APP_VER attribute.....	95
APPEVENT object.....	46, 90

application 77, 229
 application contact 47, 53, 111, 117, 163, 170
 application context 50, 115, 167
 application description 46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180
 Application Manager
 arguments..... 60, 177, 200
 installation 60, 177, 200
 path..... 60, 177, 200
 application name 193
 application prefixes 26
 application request..... 77, 229
 application size
 compressed 46, 109, 161, 180
 uncompressed..... 48, 112, 164, 181
 application states
 Available..... 49, 113, 165, 182
 Installed..... 49, 113, 165, 182
 Synchronized 49, 113, 165, 182
 Verified 49, 113, 165, 182
 application target type 50, 115, 167
 application upgrade date 48, 112, 165, 181
 Application Version..... 95
 Apply Updates 77, 229
 APPNAME attribute 193
 APPSVC attribute..... 77, 229
 ARGUMENT attribute..... 171
 arguments passed to the program..... 171
 arguments, Radia Application Manager.. 60, 177, 200
 ASKOFFL attribute 98
 ASTATES attribute..... 212
 Attribute Name column, description..... 23
 attribute type
 connection..... 21
 expression..... 21
 method 22
 variable..... 21
 attribute, description 19
 AUDIT attribute..... 193
 audit collection type 71
 AUDIT domain 20, 43
 audit file path 82
 audit resource, send message 154

AUDIT.FILE instance 67
 AUTHOR attribute 45, 108, 160, 180
 author name 45, 108, 160, 180
 auto adaptability..... 45, 160
 AUTOBOOT attribute 235
 automatic reboot 235
 auto-select dependencies 235
 Available state of application..... 49, 113, 165, 182

B

BACKUP attribute 239
 backup packets to store for resend 148
 backup patched files 239
 BANDWIDTH..... 87
 BANDWIDTH attribute..... 103
 Bandwidth Checkpoint Restart 90
 BCREATE attribute 209
 BDELETE attribute 45, 108, 160, 209
 behavior
 date stamp..... 55, 173
 file name..... 55, 173
 name 56, 174
 size 174
 time stamp 56, 174
 un-managed 112, 164
 BEHAVIOR attribute 31, 52, 116, 169
 BEHAVIOR class 54, 172
 attributes..... 54, 172
 BEHAVIOR connect list 31
 behavior delete method 54, 172, 219
 behavior installation method 54, 172, 219
 below threshold alert size..... 158
 BNBNDWTH attribute..... 98
 BNHISTORY attribute..... 98
 BNHOME attribute 98
 BNMYSOFT attribute 98
 BNPREFER attribute..... 98
 BNSTATUS attribute 98
 BREPAIR attribute..... 45, 109, 160, 209
 broadcast address 145
 broadcast mode 147
 broadcast UPD port 148

BTNCANCL attribute	98
BTNDEL attribute	98
BTNDWLD attribute	98
BTNINST attribute	98
BTNPAUSE attribute	99
BTNRECFG attribute	99
BTNREPR attribute	99
BTNUNDO attribute	99
BTNUPDT attribute	99
BTNVRFY attribute	99
BUPDATE attribute	45, 109, 161, 209
BVERIFY attribute	209
BWSTRUP attribute	99
BYPASCON attribute	146

C

CACHE attribute	45, 109, 161
cache files, salvaging	215
cache limit	45
cache location on client	45, 109, 161
CACHELIM attribute	45, 109, 161
CACHELOC attribute	45, 109, 161
caching	
app element	45, 109, 161
disk limit	109, 161
Cancel button	112, 165
caption for type button	195
CATALOG attribute	180
catalog group name	46, 109, 161
catalog name	180
CATGROUP attribute	46, 109, 161
CCREATE attribute	176
CDATAUPD attribute	176
CDELETE attribute	176
CERROR attribute	176
CGMTDATE attribute	146
CGMTTIME attribute	146
channel [DOMAIN] name	78, 230
checkpoint for resource	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 244, 248
checkpoint restart	90
CINIT attribute	176
class	
attribute types	
connection	21
expression	21
method	22
variable	21
connection types	21
control information	27
description	19
CLASS attribute	72, 75, 84, 146
class connection	21
Class Connection	96
class connection rules	27
class instances	27
class keys	73
class masks	28
class name	146
class verify	38
class verify method	38
client create method	78, 230
client de-install method	176
client delete method	78, 230
CLIENT domain	85
client error method	176
client file status	173, 186, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
client file update/add method ..	55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 176, 185, 203, 215, 219, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
client files status	55, 120, 123, 130
client initialization method	176
client install method	176
client instance repair method ..	58, 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 248
client instance update method ..	57, 58, 121, 125, 132, 175, 188, 205, 222, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250
client instance verify method	59
client method on file open error	55, 119, 123, 130, 173, 176, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
client status	61, 125, 132, 178, 205, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250
client time-out	154
client update method	81, 176, 233
client verify method	81, 176, 233
CLISTATS object	90

CMETHOD attribute	87	component description	193
CMETHOD class	58	component instances, number	46, 162
attributes	58	component selected	193
CMPMDD5 attribute .. 54, 172, 190, 197, 219, 235, 239, 243		components picture	193
CMPSIZE attribute	52	COMPPICT attribute	193
CNDITION attribute	75, 84	COMPRESS attribute	69
COLLECT attribute	71	compressed file MD5 signature 54, 172, 190, 197, 219, 235, 239, 243	
collect extended info	67	compressed file size .. 54, 119, 122, 129, 135, 172, 184, 202, 215, 219, 225, 235, 240, 243, 247	
collect file CRC	65	compression key 54, 119, 122, 129, 172, 184, 202, 215, 219, 224, 247	
collect start date	146	COMPSIZE attribute	46, 109, 116, 161, 169, 180
collect start time GMT	146	confirm file download 55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248	
collection		confirm service install	182
duration	146	CONNAME attribute	35
start date	146	CONNECT attribute	27
start time	146	connect list	
COLNAMES attribute	99	ADMINID	31
COLORBAK attribute	99	BEHAVIOR	31
COLORBTN attribute	99	CONUSEID	31
Colors [SYSTEM/DEFAULT/CUSTOM/USER]	99	DEPT	31
COLORSEL attribute	99	DESKTOP	31
COLORSET attribute	99	DIALOG	31
COLORWK attribute	99	FILE	31
COLTYPE attribute	100	METACLAS	31
Columns [Forced/Required]	100	PACKAGE	32
command description	256	PANEL	32
command line	62, 179	REGISTRY	32
command line parameters	61, 178	SCANNER	32
command line to execute	79, 230	UNIXFILE	32
command name	256	USER	32
command option	256	WMI	32
command type	256	WORKGRP	32
COMMIT attribute	190	ZADMIN	32
COMP1SEL attribute	193	ZCONNECT	32
COMP1TXT attribute	193	ZSERVICE	32
COMP2SEL attribute	193	ZVERC	33
COMP2TXT attribute	193	ZVERD	33
COMP3SEL attribute	193	ZVERF	33
COMP3TXT attribute	193	ZVERFDCI	33
COMP4SEL attribute	193	ZVERI	33
COMP4TXT attribute	193		
component context.... 60, 166, 177, 185, 202, 215, 225, 247			

connect to ..34, 52, 54, 58, 60, 63, 68, 72, 77, 118, 122,
129, 169, 172, 176, 177, 180, 184, 190, 197, 200,
202, 206, 209, 214, 219, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243,
247, 262

connection attribute type21

console operation258

console user name.....35

cont/defer timeout action.....158

contact for application47, 53, 111, 117, 163, 170

contains108, 116

content-based signature type.....134

context of application50, 115, 167

CONTROL attribute.....251

control information for classes.....27

CONUSEID attribute.....31

CONUSEID class.....35

 attributes35

CONUSEID connect list.....31

COPDNAME92

COPENERR attribute176

COPLNAME96

COPSNAME.....88

copyright text.....193

COPYRITE attribute.....193

COREQ attribute.....190, 234

corequisite234

COUNTRY class138

 attributes138

CPU attribute94

CRC

 collect file65

 resource ...55, 65, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216,
 220, 225, 236, 244, 248

create link60

create link method.....200

create method171

create sequence priority ...56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186,
204, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249

CUPDATE attribute.....176

currently active version.....251

CURVERS attribute251

CUSTIMG attribute100

Custom Hover Text on RSM Banner.....100

Custom Image File or RSM Banner100

Custom Title on RSM Banner100

Custom URL on RSM Banner100

customer support.....4

CUSTTEXT attribute.....100

CUSTTTLE attribute.....100

CUSTURL attribute.....100

CVERIFY attribute176

CWINDOW attribute146

D

DA attribute158

DAT attribute158

DATAURL attribute214

date

 application deletion.....161

 application was upgraded.....48, 112, 165, 181

 installation46, 110, 162, 181

 service was last verified.....165, 181

 service was published47, 111, 163, 181

 upgrade.....48, 112, 165, 181

date stamp

 behavior55, 173

 panel220

 patch135

 resource120, 123, 130, 186, 203, 216, 225, 237,
 245, 248

DATEFORM attribute138

DBT attribute158

DBVER attribute.....259

DBVER class259

 attributes259

DEFAULT attribute.....213

Default SAP ROLE.....87

default state.....212

deferral

 install.....159

 update159

deferrals

 number allowed.....158

DEFERRED.....80, 232

deferring options159

DEFROLE attribute.....87

delay

after packets	146	desktop, verify	155
before multicast start	147	destination object	264
between packets	146	DESTOBJ attribute	264
DELAYBP attribute	146	DETPROXY attribute	87
DELAYFP attribute	146	device installation order	147
DELDATE attribute	46, 110, 161	DI attribute	159
DELENUM attribute	224	DIAGS class	92
delete date	46, 110, 161	DIAGS class attributes	92
DELETE filter attribute	29, 30, 36, 37, 39	DIALOG attribute	31
delete method	171	DIALOG class	180
behavior	54, 172, 219	attributes	180
link	60, 178, 200	DIALOG connect list	31
resource .. 58, 78, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 230, 236, 244, 247		dialog file size, compressed	180
service	49, 113, 166, 182, 215	dialog processing	48, 112, 164
delete object	27	DIFF attribute	68, 72
DELNTSCM attribute	224	difference	68, 72
DELOBJ attribute	27	DIR attribute	69, 74, 127, 223
department prefixes	26	directory	74, 223
deployment destinations, definition	17	directory to scan	69
deployment source, definition	17	DISABLED attribute	212, 213
DEPOPTNS attribute	159	disconnect on install	49, 114, 166
DEPT attribute	31	Discover proxy address	101
DEPT class	139	discrete instances	28
attributes	139	disk limit	45
DEPT connect list	31	disk limit for cache	109, 161
DEPTH attribute	69, 75, 224	disk space, maximum	154
DESCRIPT attribute .. 46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180, 260, 261, 262, 263		DISKFREE attribute	87
description		Display Bandwidth	98
application	46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180	Display History	98
component	193	Display Home Button	98
icon	61, 178	Display My Software	98
method	260	Display Outbar	100
option	194	Display Preferences	98
process	262	Display Status	98
type	195	display status indicator	154
version	48, 113, 165	distribution model, definition	17
desired state, definition	17	DM attribute	158
DESKTOP attribute	31, 52, 116, 169	DN attribute	158
DESKTOP class	60, 177	DOMAIN attribute	77, 147, 229
attributes	60, 177	domain classes	27
DESKTOP connect list	31	domain masks	28
		domain name	147

domain verify	38
domain verify method	38
domain, description	19
DOS file attribute	56, 120, 174, 186, 217, 221, 226
download restart threshold	47, 112, 164
download, confirm	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 244, 248
DRAGDROP filter attribute	29, 30, 36, 37, 39
drive	74, 223
DRIVE attribute	74, 127, 223
DSCAN00n attribute	95
DSN name	264
DSTATE attribute	212
DT attribute	158
DTO attribute	158
DU attribute	159
duration of collection window	146
duration of multicast window	148
Dynamic Scan 00n	95

E

EDMCLNK method	61, 178
EDMLKM	55
EDMREMF	54
eligible for multi-casting	46
EMAIL attribute	153
Enable Cancel Button	98
Enable Delete Button	98
Enable Download Button	98
Enable Install Button	98
Enable Pause Button	99
Enable RADUI 2.x	89
Enable Reconfigure Button	99
Enable Repair Button	99
Enable Undo Button	99
Enable Update Button	99
Enable Verify Button	99
ENABLED attribute	103
End User License Agreement Text	194
enterprise user ID	154
ENUMPROC attribute	224
EQUISORT	87
ERTYPE attribute	46, 110, 162

EULA	<i>See</i> End User License Agreement
EULA picture	193
EULAPIC attribute	193
EULATEXT attribute	194
event reporting method	46, 110, 162
EVENTS attribute	46, 110, 162
events to report	46, 110, 162
EXASETUP attribute	87
EXBEXIT	87
EXBOUTBX	88
EXBSETUP	88
EXCLUDE attribute	69
exclude globe pattern	69
EXECPATH attribute	171
executable name	171
EXECUTE class	171
attributes	171
EXECUTE filter attribute	29, 30, 36, 37, 39
execute priority	154
Expand Active Catalog Item	100
Expand Active Service item	100
EXPCITEM attribute	100
Explanation column, description	23
explanation of status	134
expression attribute type	21
expression resolution method	49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 114, 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
EXPSITEM attribute	100
EXREQ attribute	234

F

FEATID attribute	212
FEATNAME attribute	212
FEATSIZE attribute	212
feature ID	212
feature name	212
feature sequence number	215
feature size	212
FILE attribute	31, 52, 116, 169
FILE class	63, 118, 184
attributes	63, 118, 184
FILE connect list	31
file domains	27

file group name..... 123, 130, 203, 236, 240, 244, 248
file masks..... 28
file MD5 signature 54, 172, 219, 235, 243
file name
 behavior 55, 173
 panel 220
 resource 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 225, 248
 SD depot 236
 SVR4 depot..... 244
file name or pattern to search for..... 65
file owner name 123, 130, 203, 236, 240, 244, 248
file permissions..... 204, 237, 241, 245, 249
file signature.... 120, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 249
file signature type .. 119, 122, 129, 184, 202, 215, 224, 247
file size, compressed . 54, 119, 122, 129, 135, 172, 184, 202, 215, 219, 225, 235, 243, 247
file type 226
file verify 38
file verify method 38
file version 184, 206, 209
file, description 19
FILEAUDT 65
FILEMD5 attribute.. 54, 172, 190, 197, 219, 235, 239, 243
FILESCAN class 68
 attributes 68
FILTER attribute 103
FILTER class..... 69
 attribute..... 69
Filter Expression [Obj.Var = Value] 103
filtering 29, 30, 36, 37, 39
filtering method..... 36, 39
FIXNUM attribute 118
FORCE attribute..... 190
FORMAT attribute..... 75
free unused pool elements 154
frequency 79, 231
friendly name 47, 53, 54, 58, 60, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 77, 84, 111, 117, 118, 122, 127, 129, 134, 153, 156, 159, 163, 170, 172, 176, 177, 181, 184, 194, 200, 202, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 243, 247, 251, 253, 256
FROM resource

 object ID 134
 origin 134
 signature 134
 size 134
FROMFDCI attribute..... 134
FROMOID attribute 134
FROMSIG attribute..... 134
FROMSIZE attribute..... 134
fully qualified path for CMD 256
FVERSION attribute..... 118, 184, 206, 209

G

GATEWY01 attribute..... 95
get control information for classes 27
GETINFO attribute 27
GROUP attribute..... 64
group membership information 154
group name for audited components 64
group name of catalog..... 161
group name, file 123, 130, 203, 236, 244, 248

H

HAL Statistics..... 95
HAL_VER attribute..... 95
HALCOMP attribute 95
HALDATE attribute 95
HALFNAME attribute 95
HALFVER attribute 95
HALINAME attribute 95
HALLANG attribute..... 95
HALPNAME attribute 95
HALPVER attribute 95
HALSIZE attribute 95
Hardware Class Connection..... 96
hardware information, collection 154
harness call 236, 238, 244, 246
HDLOCAL attribute..... 94
HDREMOTE attribute 94
HIDE attribute..... 212
hide features in CP A/R dialog..... 212
hot key assigned by MS Windows..... 61, 178
HTTPADDR attribute 189

HTTPLOG attribute	189
HTTPNVDS attribute	189
HTTPPORT attribute	189
HTTPPROXO attribute	189
HTTPPROXP attribute	189
HTTPPROXY attribute	189
HTTPVDIR attribute	189

I

icon description	61, 178
icon file	61, 179
IDIRNAME attribute	194
IDIRPIC attribute	194
IFREQ attribute	190
IMMEDIATE	80, 232
INCLUDE attribute	69
include connection	68
include globe pattern	69
includes	52
INCLUDES attribute	52, 68, 116, 169
includes connection	21
INCOMP attribute	242
incompatible patches	239
INCOMPS attribute	239
index of icon	62, 179
INITIAL attribute	251
initial version to activate	251
install behavior	54
INSTALL class	193
attributes	193
install deferral, allow	159
install directory name	194
install directory picture	194
install resource	58
install state	212
install type picture	195
install under system account	51, 115, 168
Install/Update/Delete/Version Change	47, 111, 163
installation date	162
installation directory, alternative	150
installation drive, alternative	150
installation method	
behavior	172, 219
link	60, 200
resource	58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 236, 244, 247
service	49, 54, 113, 166, 182, 215
installation, Radia Application Manager	60, 177, 200
installed date	46, 110, 181
Installed state of application	49, 113, 165, 182
INSTANCE attribute	147
instance GUID	54, 77, 127, 172, 184, 202, 212, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247
instance masks	28
instance name	147
instance verify	38
instance verify method	38
instance, description	19
INSTDATE attribute	46, 110, 162, 181
INSTREQ attribute	190
INTERNAL attribute	64
internal name	64
Internet cache, preserving	215
Internet Proxy detection	87
IPADDR attribute	77, 229
IPADDR01 attribute	95
ITEMS attribute	46, 53, 110, 117, 162, 169

J

JITARGS attribute	60, 177, 200
JITLNK attribute	60, 177, 200
JITPATH attribute	60, 177, 200

K

KEYFILE attribute	194
KEYS attribute	73

L

LADAPT01 attribute	95
LANGUAGE attribute	64, 138
Length column, description	23
LEVEL attribute	118
LICENSE file	20
link creation method	60, 178
link delete method	60, 178, 200

link path 61, 178
 LINKDEST attribute 122, 202
 list class instances..... 27
 list class masks..... 28
 list discrete instances..... 28
 list domain masks 28
 list file domains 27
 list file masks 28
 list files 27
 LIST filter attribute 29, 30, 36, 37, 39
 list instance masks..... 28
 LISTCLAS attribute 27
 LISTDOMN attribute 27
 LISTFILE attribute 27
 LISTINST attribute 27
 Local Drives 94
 local repair..... 46, 110, 162
 LOCATION attribute... 31, 54, 65, 118, 122, 126, 129,
 172, 184, 190, 197, 202, 206, 209, 214, 224, 235,
 239, 243, 247
 LOCATION class..... 96
 LOCATION class attributes 96
 long description .. 46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180, 260,
 262
 LREPAIR attribute 46, 110, 162
 LSCRIPT..... 88

M

MACALIAS class..... 200
 attributes 200
 MACFILE class 122, 202
 attributes 122, 202
 machine/user 60, 177, 200
 MACHUSER attribute..... 60, 177, 200
 Macintosh file creator of alias 200
 Macintosh file type of alias 201
 Maintenance Activation..... 86
 maintenance modules 86
 MAINTLOC class 126
 attributes 126
 Manager directory location..... 65
 Manager REXX method 145
 manager stores data..... 55, 173, 220

mandatory/optional.50, 55, 61, 74, 114, 120, 123, 127,
 130, 167, 174, 178, 183, 186, 201, 203, 216, 220,
 223, 226, 237, 245, 248
 mandatory/optional on client240
 MANUFACT class140
 MANUFACT class attributes.....140
 Mask Filter.....39
 MASK filter attribute29, 30, 36, 37, 39
 MASKCLAS attribute28
 MASKDOMN attribute28
 MASKFILE attribute28
 MASKINST attribute28
 maximum acceptable method return code262
 maximum disk space154
 MBLCONFIG class attributes.....144
 MCAST attribute147
 MCELIGBL attribute46, 111, 162
 MORDER attribute147
 MD5134
 MDELAY attribute147
 member name of method260
 MEMORY attribute94
 MESSAGE attribute134
 Message, send to audit resource154
 METACLAS attribute.....31
 METACLAS class176
 attributes.....176
 METACLAS connect list31
 method.....262
 client update176
 create a link178
 create link60, 200
 create resource78, 230
 delete171
 delete behavior.....54, 172, 219
 delete link.....60, 178, 200
 delete resource 58, 78, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225,
 230, 236, 244, 247
 delete service.....49, 113, 166, 182, 215
 delete the client176
 EDMCLNK.....61
 event reporting46, 110, 162

expression resolution	49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 114, 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
file open error	55, 123, 130
filtering	36, 39
initialize client	176
initialize resource	55, 58, 65, 119, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 220, 225, 236, 244, 248
initialize service	49, 114, 166, 182, 215
install behavior	54, 172, 219
install client	176
install resource	58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 236, 244, 247
install service	49, 113, 166, 182, 215
repair client instance	58, 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 248
repair resource	236, 244
repair service	114, 166, 216
service pre-delete	108, 160
service pre-repair	109, 161
service pre-update	109, 160
to update client instance	121
update	81, 233
update client instance	58, 125, 132, 175, 188, 205, 222, 227, 238, 246, 250
update service	51, 115, 168, 183, 218
update/add client file	55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 176, 185, 203, 215, 219, 225, 236, 244, 248
update/add client instance	57
utility resolution	44, 108, 138, 139, 156, 160, 180
verify	171
verify client	81, 233
verify client instance	59
verify domain	38
verify file	38
verify instance	38
verify resource	238, 246
verify service	49, 51, 115, 168, 218
method attribute type	22
method CLNK processing	61, 178, 200
method description	260
method to create link	200
method to de-install resource	240
method to install resource	240
method to repair resource	240
method to verify resource	241
method type	260
MGRNAME attribute	77, 229
MGRVLOC class	82
attributes	82
MGRVLOC instance	66
minimum file size for multicast	147
Minimum Free Disk Space Threshold	87
minimum number of clients requesting file	147
MINREF attribute	147
MINSIZE attribute	147
MISDRIVR attribute	214
mode	260
MODE attribute	147, 149
MODEL class	141
MODEL class attributes	141
MSI class	214
attributes	214
MSI features	215
MSI product GUID	214
MSI verbose trace	153
MSIBASIC class attributes	209
MSIFEATS class	212
attributes	212
MSIPROPS	213
MSIPROPS class attributes	213
MSITRACE attribute	153
MULTICAST class	145
attributes	145
multicast	
address	145
eligibility	162
enabling	147
minimum file size	147
mode	147
window duration	148
multicast eligible	111
Multicast Server IP	145
Multicast Server port	145
multicast UPD port	148
multi-casting	46
MWINDOW attribute	148

N

name

administrator	26
application	193
author	45, 108, 160, 180
behavior	174
behavior file	55, 173
catalog group	161
class	146
domain	147
instance	147
organization	214
package	170
panel file	220
PDS member	173, 186, 216
resource	120, 123, 130, 186, 203, 216, 220, 226, 237, 245, 248
resource file	119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 225, 248
SD depot file	236
SVR4 depot file	244
user class	257
vendor	165, 181
NAME attribute	47, 53, 54, 58, 60, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 84, 94, 100, 103, 111, 117, 118, 122, 127, 129, 134, 138, 139, 153, 156, 159, 163, 170, 172, 176, 177, 181, 184, 190, 194, 197, 200, 202, 206, 209, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 253, 256
Name of Columns (CSV format)	99
name space	73, 84
NAMESPACE attribute	73, 75, 84
NETAVAIL attribute	77, 229
NETLOC01 attribute	95
NETSPEED	88
NETWORK attribute	95
network threshold	158
network zone of alias target	201
next version to activate	251
NEXTVERS attribute	251
NOTIFY file, description	21
number of component instances	46
number of deferrals allowed	158
number of ping attempts	77, 229

number of resends	148
number of router hops	148
nvdkit	58
hide method	236

O

object GUID	122, 129
object ID of FROM resource	134
object ID of TO resource	134
object, deleting	27
OBJGUID attribute	54, 77, 118, 122, 127, 129, 172, 184, 190, 197, 202, 206, 212, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247
OBSOLETE attribute	239
obsolete patches	239
operation mode	149
option description	194
option selected	194
optional/mandatory	50, 55, 61, 74, 114, 120, 123, 127, 130, 167, 174, 178, 183, 186, 201, 203, 216, 220, 223, 226, 237, 245, 248
options picture	194
options, deferring	159
OPTS1SEL attribute	194
OPTS1TXT attribute	194
OPTS2SEL attribute	194
OPTS2TXT attribute	194
OPTS3SEL attribute	194
OPTS3TXT attribute	194
OPTS4SEL attribute	194
OPTS4TXT attribute	194
OPTSPIC attribute	194
organization name	214
ORGNAME attribute	65, 214
origin of FROM resource	134
origin of TO resource	134
original file name	65
OS attribute	94
OS where patch was built	134
output object prefix	68, 73
OUTPUT attribute	65, 68, 73, 75, 84
output object name	65, 84
OWNER attribute	47, 53, 111, 117, 163, 170

owner of package 47, 53, 111, 117, 163

P

package

definition 18

owner 47, 53, 111, 117, 163

PACKAGE attribute 32, 253

PACKAGE class 52, 116, 169

attributes 52, 116, 169

package compressed resource size 117

PACKAGE connect list 32

package connection 253

package file size

compressed 116

package file size, compressed 52

package includes 52, 116, 169

package level, required 170

package name 117, 170

package release 53, 117, 170

package resource file size

compressed 169

package resource size 53

package resource size, uncompressed 170

packets

backup 148

delay after 146

delay between 146

panel

date stamp 220

file name 220

size 221

time stamp 221

PANEL attribute 32

PANEL class attributes 219

PANEL connect list 32

parameters 73

parameters passed to method 260

parameters passed to the command 256

parent feature ID 212

PARENTID attribute 212

PARMS 73

patch

date stamp 135

size 135

time stamp 135

patch builder version 134

PATCH class 20

attributes 134

patch control 135

patch depot file name 240

PATCH domain 20

patch resource status 135

patch status 134

patched packages 239

patching 119, 123, 130, 154, 185, 203, 216, 248

path

link 61, 178

Radia Application Manager 60, 177, 200

PATH attribute 53, 117, 170

PATH class 74, 127, 223

attributes 127, 223

PDACONFIG class 149

attributes 149

PDS member name 55, 65, 120, 173, 186, 216, 220

percent disk limit for cache 45

perform

patching 119

staging 151

perform patching 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 248

PERIODIC 80, 232

PERIPHER attribute 95

persistent object name 56, 65, 120, 174, 186, 216, 221

persistent objects 86

ping attempts 77, 229

PINGCNT attribute 77, 229

PINGDLAY attribute 77, 229

PKGARCH attribute 197

PKGDESC attribute 190

PKGNAME attribute 53, 117, 170, 197, 234, 242

PKGREL attribute 197

PKGS attribute 239

PKGSUMM attribute 197

PKGVER attribute 197

PNLOUTBR attribute 100

POLICY domain	20, 137	Product Filter.....	104
pool elements.....	154	product name	65
PORT attribute.....	148	product version	65, 214
POS attribute	134	PRODVER attribute	214
post audit data to URL	73	PRODVERS attribute.....	65
Post Catalog Script.....	87	PROFILE file, description.....	20
PRDMAINT attribute	32	progress indicator	48, 112, 165
PRDMAINT class	128	promote version.....	184
attributes.....	128	Prompt for offline mode.....	98
PRDMAINT domain.....	20, 107	PROPERTY attribute	76, 84
Pre Outbox Script.....	88	property values to collect.....	84
pre-delete method.....	45, 108, 160	PROPNAME attribute.....	213
prefixes		provider (Manager) name.....	79, 230
application.....	26	PROXY attribute.....	103
department	26	Proxy Server Address	100
pre-repair method	45, 109, 161	Proxy Server Port	101
PREREQ attribute	191, 234, 242	PROXYADD attribute	100
preserve Internet cache	215	PROXYDSC attribute.....	101
pre-update method	45, 109, 160	PROXYPRT attribute	101
price.....	47	PROXYUSE attribute.....	101
PRICE attribute	47, 111, 163, 181	PUBDATE attribute	47, 111, 163, 181
price of an application.....	111	published date of service	47, 111, 163, 181
PRIMARY file		publisher version	61, 178, 185, 216, 225
ADMIN domain.....	20, 25	Push Back.....	88, 104
AUDIT domain.....	20, 43	PUSHBACK	104
CLIENT domain.....	85	PUSHBAKC	88
description	20	PUTTYE attribute.....	264
PATCH domain	20, 133	PVERSION attribute.....	119, 134, 184, 206, 210
POLICY domain	20, 137		
PRDMAINT domain.....	20, 107		
SOFTWARE domain	20, 157		
SYSTEM domain.....	20, 255		
PRINTER attribute.....	95		
priority	61, 74, 79, 127, 178, 201, 223, 225, 230		
executes	154		
sequence	56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186, 204, 217, 221, 237, 245, 249		
PRIORITY attribute.....	103		
PROCESS class	262		
attributes	262		
process description	262		
PRODGUID attribute	45, 109, 161, 210, 214		
PRODUCT attribute	65, 104, 118		

Q

query condition statement.....	84
Query Filter.....	39
QUERY filter attribute.....	30, 39

R

RAD2XUI attribute	89
RADHWCFG class.....	94, 96
RADHWCFG class attributes	94
Radia Application Manager	
arguments	60, 177, 200
installation.....	60, 177, 200
path	60, 177, 200

Radia Database	
attribute, description.....	19
class, description	19
contents of.....	19
domain, description	19
file, description	19
instance, description	19
Radia Proxy Server, URL address	150
Radia System Tray	89
Radia template DB version	259
RADIA_UPLOAD	70
RADSTATE	92
RADTIMEQ.....	78, 81, 230
RADTRAY attribute	89
Radtray Command Line Arguments	89
RadTray Menu Command n.....	102
RadTray Menu Text n	102
RADUICFG class.....	96, 98
RADUICFG class attributes	98
RCS directory location.....	70
RCSDATA	89
RDM method	264
REBOOT attribute	47, 111, 163
reboot, automatic	235
REBOOTD attribute.....	94
REBOOTT attribute	94
RECONFIG attribute.....	47, 111, 163
reconfiguration enabled.....	47, 111, 163
REGISTRY attribute	32, 53, 117, 170
REGISTRY class.....	75, 224
attributes	75, 224
REGISTRY connect list.....	32
Registry Depth.....	224
RELEASE attribute.....	53, 117, 119, 170
Remote Drives.....	94
REMOVAL attribute	47, 112, 164
REMUNINS attribute	89
repair method	
client instance.....	58, 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 248
resource	236, 244
service	114, 166, 216
repair, locally	46, 110, 162
REPLACE class	228
attributes	228
REPLACE1	228
REPLACE9	228
REPOPT.....	228
report flags.....	64, 69, 72, 83
reporting events	46, 110, 162
reporting events method.....	110, 162
REQACTDT attribute.....	251
REQACTTM attribute	251
REQCMDS attribute.....	197
REQLIBS attribute	198
REQPKGS attribute.....	198
REQUEST attribute.....	77, 229
requested activation date.....	251
requested activation time	251
required package level	53, 117, 170
required patches.....	239
REQUIRES attribute	53, 117, 170, 239
requires connection	21
RESENDS attribute.....	148
resends, number	148
resolution method, utility	44, 108, 138, 139, 156, 160, 180
resolution, stopping with ZSTOP	49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 114, 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
resource	
date stamp..	120, 123, 130, 186, 203, 216, 225, 237, 245, 248
file name	119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 225, 248
name	120, 186, 203, 216, 220, 226, 237, 245, 248
size	120, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249
time stamp..	121, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249
resource checkpoint..	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
resource CRC.....	55, 65, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
resource date stamp	240
resource delete method	58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 236, 244, 247
resource file	
size	56

verify on connect ..	57, 121, 125, 132, 175, 188, 205, 218, 222, 227, 238, 246, 250
resource initialization method.....	55, 58, 65, 119, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
resource installation method ...	58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 236, 244, 247
resource name	123, 130
resource repair method	236, 244
resource size	241
resource source ...	56, 65, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 204, 221, 237, 249
resource time stamp.....	241
resource type	135
resource verify method.....	238, 246
resource version	56, 121, 124, 131, 175, 187, 204, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
RESPFILE attribute	243
RESPOBJ attribute.....	243
RESPONSE attribute	243
response file path	243
restart	56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 187, 204, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
retry	
interval	153
number of.....	153
RETRYFLG attribute	78
RETRYINT attribute	78, 153
RETRYLIM attribute.....	153
RETRYLMT attribute.....	78
RETRYRC attribute.....	78
return code.....	260, 262
REVERSE attribute.....	242
RIMADR attribute	144
RIMOPTS class	71
attributes	71
RIS server address	149
RIS server port	149
RIS_ADDR attribute.....	149
RIS_PORT attribute	149
RMDSADR1 attribute.....	144
RMMFILE class	206
RMPADR attribute	144
rnable multicast	147
ROLE attribute	104

ROLE class	142
ROLE class attributes	142
ROLLBACK attribute.....	252
rollback if install fails.....	252
router hops	148
rpm class	197
RPSADR1 attribute	144
RPSADR2 attribute	144
RPTCLASS attribute.....	76
RSTROPT attribute	90
RSTRSIZE attribute	47, 112, 164
run execute on.....	71
RUNDLG attribute	48, 112, 164
RUNEXEC attribute.....	71
RUNSYNC attribute.....	78, 230

S

SALVAGE attribute.....	215
salvage cache files.....	215
SAP class	103
SAP class attributes	103
SAPPING	90
SAPPRI	96
SAVETEMP attribute.....	215
scan type.....	65, 73, 84
SCANDRVS attribute.....	194
SCANFOR attribute	65
SCANNER attribute.....	32
SCANNER class.....	72
attributes.....	72
SCANNER connect list.....	32
SCHEDOK attribute.....	48, 112, 164, 181
schedule update locally.....	48, 112, 164, 181
SCHEMA attribute	73
SD class attributes.....	235
SD depot, file name.....	236
SD product corequisite	234
SD product exrequisite	234
SD product prerequisite	234
SD product software spec	234
SDDEP class	234
attributes.....	234

search directory	196	service update method	51, 115, 168, 183, 218
search drive	196	service verified date	113, 165
search drives	194	service verify method	49, 51, 115, 168, 218
search file type	196	service visible in catalog	50, 114, 166
search for application file	193	SETTINGS class	86
search for file name	194	SETTINGS class attributes	86
search operation is scan	196	SETUSER attribute	144
self maintenance		Show Advanced Options	101
display	153	Show BW Control on Startup	99
interval	153	Show Catalog	101
SELPIND attribute	153	show components	194
send message to audit resource	154	show end user license agreement	194
Send Reporting Object	90	Show Expand/Collapse Button	101
SENDERPT attribute	90	Show Grid Lines	101
separator to use for the parameters	256	show in CP add/remove	215
SEQNO attribute	212, 215	show install directory	194
sequence number	212, 215	show install type	195
sequence priority	56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186, 204, 217, 221, 237, 245, 249	Show Menus	101
server domain name	77, 229	show options	195
server file type	56, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 204, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249	show user info	195
server IP address/name	77, 229	show welcome	195
server name	77, 229	Show/Hide Extended Info	101
Server Name of Alias Target	201	Show/Hide Scheduled Event	101
server socket number	78, 230	SHOWCOMP attribute	194
service create ordering	50, 115, 167, 183	SHOWEULA attribute	194
service delete method	49, 113, 166, 182, 215	SHOWIDIR attribute	194
service file type	66	SHOWINCP attribute	215
service ID	81, 233	SHOWOPTS attribute	195
service initialization method	49, 114, 166, 182, 215	SHOWTYPE attribute	195
service installation date/time	182	SHOWUINF attribute	195
service installation method	49, 113, 166, 182, 215	SHOWWELC attribute	195
service multicast eligible	46, 111, 162	SHWADVOP attribute	101
service name/description	50, 115, 167, 183	SHWCATLG attribute	101
service notify flag	149	SHWCOLEX attribute	101
service pre-delete method	45, 108, 160	SHWGRID attribute	101
service pre-repair method	45, 109, 161	SHWINFO attribute	101
service pre-update method	45, 109, 160	SHWMENUS attribute	101
service repair method	114, 166, 216	SHWSCHEV attribute	101
service status on client	50, 114, 167, 182	signature of FROM resource	134
service type	71	signature of patch	135
service update date/time	183	signature of TO resource	134
		SIGTYPE attribute	119, 122, 129, 134, 184, 202, 206, 210, 215, 224, 247

size	
application, compressed.....	46, 109, 161
behavior	174
dialog file, compressed.....	180
package file, compressed	52, 116
package resource.....	170
package resource file, compressed	169
panel	221
patch	135
resource 56, 120, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249	
SIZE attribute	48, 53, 112, 117, 164, 170, 181
Size of FROM Resource.....	134
size of TO resource	135
SLFINTVL attribute	153
SOCKET attribute	78, 230
SOFTWARE domain	20, 157
Solaris patch ID.....	240
SOLPATCH class	239
SOURCE attribute	252
source for currently active version	252
Specify RGB or actual Color	99
SPEVEL attribute	119
SQLDSN attribute	264
SQLPASSW attribute	264
SQLTABLE attribute.....	264
SQLTABLE class.....	264
attributes	264
SQLTOUT attribute.....	264
SQLUSER attribute.....	264
SRCOBJ attribute	264
stager	
description	150
directory.....	152
drive	152
environment	151
IP address.....	152
name	152
port.....	152
protocol	150
STAGER class	150
staging, enable.....	151
starting directory	171
Startup param modifications	101
Startup parameter filename	102
STATE attribute	212
states of the application	
Available	49, 113, 165, 182
Installed	49, 113, 165, 182
Synchronized.....	49, 113, 165, 182
Verified.....	49, 113, 165, 182
states, allowed.....	212
STATSTRT	101
status	
client.....	125, 132, 205, 227, 238, 246, 250
client file.....	123, 130, 173, 186
STATUS attribute.....	134, 252
status explanation	134
status indicator, display	154
status of client.....	61, 178
status of current version	252
status of patch.....	134
status of patch resource.....	135
Status window on startup	101
stop RCS detection.....	78, 230
stop resolution.....	49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 114, 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
stop unless Radia connect	50, 166
STORE attribute.....	148
STORUSER attribute.....	144
STREAM attribute.....	104
STRTCHNG attribute	101
STRTFILE attribute.....	102
STRUPMSG attribute	102
subdirectory levels to scan	69
SUBNET class.....	143
SUBNET class attributes.....	143
SUBNET01 attribute.....	95
SVC_NTFY attribute.....	149
SVR4 class attributes	243
SVR4 depot, file name	244
SVR4 incompatible package.....	242
SVR4 package	242
SVR4 prerequisite.....	242
SVR4 reverse dependency package.....	242
SVR4DEP class	242

attributes	242
Symbolic Link Destination.....	202
synchronization flag	260
synchronize client	138
synchronize flag	256
Synchronized state of application.....	49, 113, 165, 182
synchronous timer execution	78, 230
SYSTEM domain	20, 255

T

table name	264
TCMDTXT0n attribute	102
technical support	4
threshold	158
network	158
threshold download restart.....	112, 164
THROTYPE	90
THROTYPE attribute	105, 164
time between pings.....	77, 229
time out	264
time owner	79
time parameter	79, 231
time stamp	
behavior	56, 174
panel.....	221
patch.....	135
resource	121, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249
timeout	
alert.....	158
cont/defer	158
TIMEOUT	90
TIMEOUT attribute	105
time-out of client.....	154
TIMER class.....	77, 229
attributes	77, 229
timer for next version activation	252
timer owner.....	231
TIMERCON attribute	252
TIMEZONE attribute.....	138
TMNUTXT0n attribute.....	102
TO resource	
object ID	134
origin.....	134
signature.....	134
size	135
TOFDCI attribute	134
TOOID.....	134
TOSIG attribute	134
TOSIZE attribute	135
trace	
log level.....	155
on or off.....	154
TTL attribute.....	148
type.....	80, 232
TYPE attribute.....	65, 73, 76, 84, 105
type button caption	195
Type column, description.....	23
type description	195
type of resource	135
type selection	195
type selection-calc. pack size	153
TYPE1BTN attribute.....	195
TYPE1TXT attribute.....	195
TYPE2BTN attribute.....	195
TYPE2TXT attribute.....	195
TYPE3BTN attribute.....	195
TYPE3TXT attribute.....	195
TYPEPIC attribute	195
TYPESEL attribute.....	195
TYPSEL attribute	153

U

UI Class Connection.....	96
UI dialogs.....	89
UINF1LBL attribute.....	195
UINF1TXT attribute.....	195
UINF2LBL attribute.....	195
UINF2TXT attribute.....	195
UINF3LBL attribute.....	195
UINF3TXT attribute.....	195
UINFNAME attribute.....	196
UINFPIC attribute.....	196
UIOPTION attribute.....	48, 112, 165
UNAME attribute	153

unconditionally install patch..... 239
 UNCONINS attribute..... 239
 UNIX File connect list 32
 UNIXFILE attribute 32, 53, 117, 170
 UNIXFILE class attributes 129, 247
 un-managed behavior 47, 112, 164
 unused pool elements..... 154
 update deferral, allow 159
 Update Filter..... 39
 UPDATE filter attribute..... 29, 30, 36, 37, 39
 update force bypass remove..... 183
 update method..... 81, 233
 client 176
 client instance 57, 58, 175, 188, 205, 222, 227, 238, 246, 250
 service 51, 115, 168, 183, 218
 UPDATE method..... 81, 233
 update schedule locally 48, 112, 164, 181
 update/add method, client 55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 176, 185, 203, 215, 219, 225, 236, 244, 248
 UPDDATE attribute 48, 112, 165, 181
 UPGDATE attribute 48, 112, 165, 181
 upgrade date..... 48, 112, 165, 181
 upgrade date of application 48, 112, 165, 181
 Upgrdmaint 86
 UPROIMPT attribute 206
 URI attribute..... 105
 URL attribute..... 48, 73, 113, 165, 181
 URL name..... 113, 165
 Use Default SAP..... 91
 Use Proxy Server..... 101
 Use WMI to collect data..... 95
 USEDEFS attribute..... 91
 USELSAP 91
 USER attribute 32
 USER class attributes..... 153
 user class name 257
 USER connect list 32
 user controls MSI features 215
 user ID for enterprise..... 154
 user info - name..... 196
 user info - text 195
 user info label 195

user info picture 196
 user name..... 264
 User to Prime Multicast Server 146
 user/machine 60, 177, 200
 USERCNTL attribute..... 215
 USERID attribute..... 154
 utility resolution method..44, 108, 138, 139, 156, 160, 180

V

VALUE attribute 213
 Value of Base Instance column, description..... 23
 variable attribute type..... 21
 VC000 attribute 265
 vendor 65
 VENDOR attribute 48, 65, 113, 165, 181
 vendor name 48, 113, 165, 181
 VERCON01 attribute 252
 VERDATE attribute 48, 113, 165, 181
 verified date of service 48, 113, 165, 181
 Verified state of application 49, 113, 165, 182
 verify
 domain..... 38
 file..... 38
 instance 38
 VERIFY attribute 60, 177, 213
 verify desktop..... 155
 verify method 171
 client 81, 176, 233
 client instance..... 59
 resource 238, 246
 service..... 49, 51, 115, 168, 218
 verify resource file on connect..57, 121, 125, 132, 175, 188, 205, 218, 222, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250
 VEROBJ attribute 28
 version 65
 file..... 184, 206, 209
 patch builder 134
 promote 184
 publisher 61, 178, 185, 216, 225
 resource .56, 121, 124, 131, 175, 187, 204, 217, 221, 226, 237, 245, 249
 version activation level..... 183

VERSION attribute 48, 65, 113, 165
 VERSION class 253
 attributes 253
 version connection 252
 version description 48, 113, 165
 version skip rebuild flag... 56, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187,
 204, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249
 VGROUP class 251
 attributes 251
 vgroup control 251
 virtual manager location 66
 visibility flag 62, 179
 vpath 153

W

Warn if Startup file change 102
 WBEM class 83, 84
 attributes 83
 Web URL 181
 WEB URL name 48, 113, 165
 welcome picture 196
 WELCPIC attribute 193, 194, 195, 196
 Windows Installer applications 109, 161
 WMI attribute 32
 WMI connect list 32
 WMISCAN attribute 95
 WORKDIR attribute 171
 WORKGRP attribute 32
 WORKGRP class attributes 156
 WORKGRP connect list 32
 working directory 62, 179
 WTSSRVR attribute 94

Z

ZADMIN attribute 32
 ZADMIN class 27
 attributes 27
 ZADMIN connect list 32
 ZADMIN instance 26
 ZAPPNAME attribute 206
 ZAVIS attribute 49, 113, 165, 182
 ZBWPCT attribute 166
 ZBWPCT attribute 166

ZCHNNAME attribute 78, 230
 ZCMDDDSC1 attribute 256
 ZCMDDDSC2 attribute 256
 ZCMDNAME attribute 256
 ZCMDOPTN attribute 256
 ZCMDPATH attribute 256
 ZCMDPRMS attribute 256
 ZCMDSEP attribute 256
 ZCMDSYNC attribute 256
 ZCMDTYPE attribute 256
 ZCMDUCLS attribute 257
 ZCMPKEY attribute 54, 119, 122, 129, 172, 184, 202,
 206, 215, 219, 224, 247
 ZCMPSIZE attribute 54, 119, 122, 129, 135, 172, 184,
 191, 198, 202, 206, 210, 215, 219, 225, 235, 240,
 243, 247
 ZCOMMAND attribute 258
 ZCOMMAND class 256
 attributes 256
 ZCONFIG attribute 154
 ZCONFIG attributes 94
 ZCONNECT attribute 32
 ZCONNECT class attributes 31
 ZCONNECT class instance 27
 ZCONNECT connect list 32
 ZCONSOLE class 258
 attributes 258
 ZCONTEXT attribute 49, 60, 113, 119, 166, 177, 185,
 202, 207, 210, 215, 225, 247
 ZCONTRL1 attribute 135
 ZCONTRL2 attribute 135
 ZCONTRL3 attribute 135
 ZCONUSER 35
 ZCONUSER class attributes 34
 ZCRCINFO attribute 65
 ZCREATE attribute . 49, 54, 58, 60, 78, 113, 119, 122,
 129, 166, 171, 172, 178, 182, 185, 191, 198, 200,
 202, 207, 210, 215, 219, 225, 230, 236, 240, 244,
 247
 ZDATAURL attribute 150
 ZDELETE attribute . 49, 54, 58, 60, 78, 113, 119, 122,
 129, 166, 171, 172, 178, 182, 185, 191, 198, 200,
 202, 207, 210, 215, 219, 225, 230, 236, 240, 244,
 247
 ZDISCONN attribute 49, 114, 166

ZDLIMIT attribute.....	50, 55, 114, 167, 173, 182, 186
ZDLIMIT attribute attribute.....	154, 220
ZFILE class.....	266
attributes.....	266
ZFILEUPD attribute.....	55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 215, 219, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZGATEWAY attribute.....	95
ZGRPINFO	91
ZGRPINFO attribute	154
ZHDFPU01 attribute	94
ZHDW00 attribute	94
ZHDW00C attribute.....	94
ZHDW00S attribute.....	94
ZHDW00T attribute.....	94
ZHDW01C attribute.....	94
ZHDWBIOS attribute	94
ZHDWCDDR attribute	94
ZHDWCOMP attribute	94
ZHDWCPU attribute	94
ZHDWCPU attribute	94
ZHDWCPU attribute	94
ZHDWD00 attribute	94
ZHDWD00C attribute.....	94
ZHDWD00F attribute	94
ZHDWD00S attribute	94
ZHDWD01 attribute	94
ZHDWDF_A attribute.....	94
ZHDWDLST attribute	94
ZHDWDLST attribute	94
ZHDWDNUM attribute	94
ZHDWFPU attribute.....	94
ZHDWIPAD attribute.....	95
ZHDWKYBD attribute.....	95
ZHDWLANA attribute.....	95
ZHDWLANG attribute.....	94
ZHDWMEM attribute.....	94
ZHDWMEMF attribute	94
ZHDWMOUS attribute.....	95
ZHDWNET1 attribute	95
ZHDWNET attribute	95
ZHDWOS attribute	94
ZHDWOSDB attribute.....	94
ZHDWOSOG attribute.....	94
ZHDWOSOW attribute	94
ZHDWPA00 attribute.....	95
ZHDWPA01 attribute.....	95
ZHDWPPAR attribute.....	95
ZHDWPPRN attribute.....	95
ZHDWPSER attribute	95
ZHDWSVCP attribute	94
ZHDWVIDO attribute	95
ZHDWVIE attribute	95
ZHDWVMSI attribute	95
ZHDWVRES attribute.....	95
ZHDWXPAG attribute.....	94
ZHWCPU01 attribute.....	94
ZINIT attribute	49, 55, 58, 65, 114, 119, 123, 130, 166, 173, 182, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 215, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZINSTALL attribute.....	61, 178, 200
ZINTENT class	261
attributes.....	261
ZLIST class.....	31, 32, 33
ZLIST class attributes	40
ZLIST class instance.....	27
ZLIST32 class attributes	41
ZLIST32 class instance.....	27, 28
ZMACCRTR attribute	200
ZMACSRVR attribute.....	201
ZMACTRGT attribute	201
ZMACTYPE attribute.....	201
ZMACZONE attribute	201
ZMASTER object.....	61, 178
ZMAXOKRC attribute	261, 262, 263
ZMBLSGNO attribute	144
ZMETHOD	108, 138, 139, 156, 180, 264
ZMETHOD attribute	266
ZMETHOD class attribute	260
ZMTHDSC1 attribute.....	260
ZMTHDSC2 attribute.....	260
ZMTHMODE attribute.....	260
ZMTHNAME attribute.....	260
ZMTHPRMS attribute.....	260
ZMTHSYNC attribute	260
ZMTHTYPE attribute	260
ZMUSTRUN attribute.....	260

ZNAME001 attribute	41	ZRSCCSTA attribute	55, 120, 123, 130, 135, 173, 186, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZNAME01 attribute	40	ZRSCDATE.....	203, 248
ZNETLOC attribute	95	ZRSCDATE attribute	55, 120, 123, 130, 135, 173, 186, 191, 198, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 237, 240, 245
ZNETNDR attribute	150, 151	ZRSCFLEV attribute	191
ZNETNDRV attribute	150, 151	ZRSCFSET attribute	192
ZNOPING attribute.....	78, 230	ZRSCLFIL attribute	61, 178
ZOBJDATA attribute	196	ZRSCMDAT attribute.....	55, 173, 220
ZOBJPATCH attribute.....	185	ZRSCMFIL attribute	65, 82
ZOBJPFUE attribute	154	ZRSCMMEM attribute	55, 65, 120, 173, 186, 208, 216, 220
ZOBJPRI attribute	61, 79, 178, 201, 225, 230	ZRSCMO	55, 173, 220
ZOBJPTCH attribute	119, 123, 130, 154, 203, 207, 210, 216, 248	ZRSCMO attribute	55, 61, 74, 120, 123, 127, 130, 174, 178, 186, 192, 199, 201, 203, 208, 210, 216, 220, 223, 226, 237, 240, 245, 248
ZOPENERR attribute	55, 119, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248	ZRSCNAME attribute.....	56, 120, 123, 130, 174, 186, 192, 199, 203, 208, 216, 220, 226, 237, 240, 245, 248
ZPCPROTL attribute	150, 189	ZRSCOBJN attribute	56, 65, 120, 174, 186, 208, 216, 221
ZPDAVERS attribute	207	ZRSCPADM attribute.....	65, 120, 123, 130, 186, 192, 199, 203, 216, 226, 237, 241, 245, 248
ZPERGID attribute	123, 130, 203, 236, 244, 248	ZRSCPRI attribute.....	56, 74, 120, 124, 127, 131, 174, 186, 192, 199, 204, 208, 210, 217, 221, 223, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZPERGUID attribute	191, 198, 240	ZRSCRASH attribute.....	56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZPERUID attribute	123, 130, 191, 198, 203, 236, 240, 244, 248	ZRSCRSCR attribute	208, 211
ZPRIORIT attribute	154	ZRSCRSTR attribute	56, 120, 124, 131, 173, 174, 185, 187, 192, 199, 204, 217, 220, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZPRODUCT class	263	ZRSCSIG attribute	120, 124, 131, 135, 187, 204, 208, 211, 217, 226, 249
attributes	263	ZRSCSIZE.....	135
ZPRVNAME attribute	79, 230	ZRSCSIZE attribute	56, 120, 124, 131, 134, 135, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZPUBVER attribute	61, 119, 178, 185, 207, 216, 225	ZRSCSRC attribute.....	56, 65, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZREPAIR attribute.....	49, 58, 114, 119, 123, 130, 166, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 236, 240, 244, 248	ZRSCSTYP attribute..	56, 66, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 192, 196, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCAFIL attribute.....	201	ZRSCSVRB attribute	56, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCCDIR attribute	196		
ZRSCCDRV attribute.....	196		
ZRSCCFIL.....	186, 220		
ZRSCCFIL attribute.....	55, 119, 123, 130, 134, 173, 174, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248		
ZRSCCKPT attribute.....	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248		
ZRSCCMDL attribute	79, 230		
ZRSCCONF attribute.....	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248		
ZRSCCPADM attribute.....	207		
ZRSCCRC attribute.....	55, 65, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248		

ZRSCTIME attribute	56, 121, 124, 131, 135, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCTYPE attribute	135
ZRSCVERS attribute	56, 121, 124, 131, 175, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCVLOC attribute	64, 66, 70
ZRSCVRFY attribute	57, 121, 125, 132, 175, 188, 192, 199, 205, 208, 211, 218, 222, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250
ZRSTIME attribute	217
ZRUSEID attribute	57
ZSCHDEF attribute	79, 231
ZSCHFREQ attribute	79, 231
ZSCHMODE attribute	79, 231
ZSCHTYPE attribute	80, 232
ZSERVICE attribute	32
ZSERVICE class	44, 108, 160
attributes	44, 108, 160
ZSERVICE connect list	32
ZSETMSGA attribute	154
ZSHOW attribute	154
ZSTATUS attribute	61, 125, 132, 178, 192, 199, 205, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250
ZSTGDESC attribute	150
ZSTGENV attribute	151
ZSTGLOCS attribute	151
ZSTGOPT attribute	151, 189
ZSTGPORT attribute	152
ZSTGRSRV attribute	152
ZTGSDIR attribute	151
ZTGSDRV attribute	151, 152
ZSTOP attribute	57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 156, 233
ZSTOP000 attribute	49, 53, 114, 166, 170, 228
ZSTOP001	114
ZSTOP001 attribute	117, 252, 253
ZSTOP00n attribute	105
ZSTOP999 attribute	50, 166
ZSTOPMAX	135
ZSTOPPCT	135
ZSUBNET attribute	95
ZSVCCAT attribute	50, 114, 166
ZSVCCONF attribute	182
ZSVCCSTA attribute	50, 114, 167, 182
ZSVCINST attribute	182
ZSVCMO attribute	50, 114, 167, 183
ZSVCMODE attribute	50, 115, 167
ZSVCNAME attribute	50, 115, 167, 183
ZSVCOID attribute	81, 233
ZSVCPRI attribute	50, 115, 167, 183
ZSVCSEL attribute	183
ZSVCSSTAT object	90
ZSVCTTYP attribute	50, 115, 167
ZSVCTYPE	71
ZSVCUPD attribute	183
ZSVCVERS attribute	183
ZSYNC attribute	138
ZSYSACCT attribute	51, 115, 168
ZTIMEDIF attribute	138
ZTIMEO attribute	154
ZTIMEOUT	135
ZTIMEQ object	79, 230
ZTRACE	92
ZTRACE attribute	154
ZTRACEL	93
ZTRACEL attribute	155
ZUPDATE attribute	51, 57, 58, 81, 115, 121, 125, 132, 168, 175, 183, 188, 192, 199, 205, 208, 211, 218, 222, 227, 233, 238, 241, 246, 250
ZUSERID attribute	175, 222, 266
ZVCMO	47, 112, 164
ZVERA class	29
attributes	29
ZVERC attribute	33
ZVERC class	30
attributes	30
ZVERC connect list	33
ZVERD attribute	33
ZVERD class	36
attributes	36
ZVERD connect list	33
ZVERDT attribute	155
ZVERF attribute	33
ZVERF class	37
attributes	37
ZVERF connect list	33
ZVERFDCI	38

ZVERFDCI attribute	33	ZVERINFO attribute	67
ZVERFDCI class	38	ZW95ARGS attribute	61, 178
attributes	38	ZW95DESC attribute	61, 178
ZVERFDCI connect list	33	ZW95HOTK attribute	61, 178
ZVERI attribute	33	ZW95ICON attribute	61, 179
ZVERI class	39	ZW95INDX attribute	62, 179
attributes	39	ZW95PATH	61, 178
ZVERI connect list	33	ZW95PATH attribute	62, 179
ZVERIFY attribute	51, 59, 81, 115, 168, 171, 192, 199, 211, 218, 233, 238, 241, 246	ZW95SHOC attribute	62, 179
		ZW95WDIR attribute	62, 179

